

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 1	♠ K10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	
Vul: None	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 2	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ873	

Board: 3	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10985	
Vul: EW	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ K10765	♠ J2
♥ K1042	♥ AJ
♦ K54	♦ AJ1063
♣ 9	♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AK73	♠ J
♥ 54	♥ AK732
♦ J	♦ KQ4
♣ AKJ873	♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ J542	♠ KQ8
♥ A10985	♥ KQ74
♦ K643	♦ AQ
♣ —	♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman  
4. Exclusion, for ♥  
5. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 1	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ102	

Board: 2	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK732	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q542	

Board: 3	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK53	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K10765  
♥ K1042  
♦ K54  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ1063  
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ 54  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ873

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK732  
♦ KQ4  
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J542  
♥ A10985  
♦ K643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ KQ74  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman  
4. Exclusion, for ♥  
5. 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 4	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ106	

Board: 5	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9842	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8	

Board: 6	♠ A532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ105	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ AQ106

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQ64  
 ♦ 6432  
 ♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ98  
 ♥ A9842  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKJ1076  
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A532  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ AKQ105

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ A10853  
 ♦ AJ7432  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 4	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ 6432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 975	

Board: 5	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q4	

Board: 6	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10853	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ AQ106

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQ64  
 ♦ 6432  
 ♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ98  
 ♥ A9842  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKJ1076  
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A532  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ AKQ105

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ A10853  
 ♦ AJ7432  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 7      ♠ Q8752  
Dealer: S      ♥ 109  
Vul: Both     ♦ Q  
HCP: 8        ♣ A9832

West Bids 2NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 8      ♠ AK753  
Dealer: N      ♥ 43  
Vul: None     ♦ AKJ8  
HCP: 19       ♣ A7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 9      ♠ K3  
Dealer: S      ♥ K4  
Vul: EW       ♦ J752  
HCP: 10       ♣ K10543

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ Q8752  
♥ 109  
♦ Q  
♣ A9832

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ AQ85  
♦ A102  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------------------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♠
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AK753  
♥ 43  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ Q1098  
♥ KJ987  
♦ 7  
♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ K4  
♦ J752  
♣ K10543

South:  
♠ A752  
♥ A73  
♦ AK  
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 7	♠ AK63	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 8	♠ Q1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ987	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q63	

Board: 9	♠ A752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q872	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ Q8752  
♥ 109  
♦ Q  
♣ A9832

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ AQ85  
♦ A102  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------------------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♠
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AK753  
♥ 43  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ Q1098  
♥ KJ987  
♦ 7  
♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ K4  
♦ J752  
♣ K10543

South:  
♠ A752  
♥ A73  
♦ AK  
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 10	♠ Q98	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	
HCP: 16	♣ K10986	You bid first.

Board: 11	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1063	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ108	Partner bids first.

Board: 12	♠ AK	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ653	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 17	♣ A986	You bid first.

Board: 13	♠ K9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	
HCP: 8	♣ 72	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q98

♥ AK

♦ A94

♣ K10986

South:

♠ K2

♥ Q10542

♦ J1082

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 11

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ 1052

♦ KJ1063

♣ KJ108

South:

♠ AK76

♥ AQJ93

♦ —

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQJ653

♦ 10

♣ A986

South:

♠ QJ1086

♥ 9

♦ AJ7

♣ J1052

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K9874

♥ KQ104

♦ 32

♣ 72

South:

♠ 63

♥ A872

♦ AK85

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 10	♠ K2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10542	
Vul: Both	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A7	

Board: 11	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ53	

Board: 12	♠ QJ1086	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1052	

Board: 13	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	
Vul: Both	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q98  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ K10986

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ Q10542  
 ♦ J1082  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 1052  
 ♦ KJ1063  
 ♣ KJ108

South:  
 ♠ AK76  
 ♥ AQJ93  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 0 out of 4			

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQJ653  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A986

South:  
 ♠ QJ1086  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K9874  
 ♥ KQ104  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ 63  
 ♥ A872  
 ♦ AK85  
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 14	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1075	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ9	
Board: 15	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10862	
Board: 16	♠ J8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1043	
Board: 17	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♠ A32	♠ J7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♥ K1075	♥ Q983	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ QJ10	♦ AK853	AP			
	♣ AQ9	♣ 83	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 15			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♠ K96	♠ AQ542	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ KQ85	♥ 109	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♦ Q	♦ AK7				
	♣ Q10862	♣ K94				

Board: 16			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 16	♠ J8	♠ A4	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 10	♥ A82	♥ Q10974				
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ Q8	♦ KJ9654				
	♣ AKQ1043	♣ —				

Board: 17			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♠ AK543	♠ J108	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ 62	♥ AK103	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♦ S	♦ Q1083	♦ AKJ96	2. artificial			
	♣ Q10	♣ 2				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 14	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q983	
Vul: None	♦ AK853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	

Board: 15	♠ AQ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K94	

Board: 16	♠ A4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10974	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 17	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♠ A32	♠ J7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♥ K1075	♥ Q983	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ QJ10	♦ AK853	AP			
	♣ AQ9	♣ 83	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 15			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♠ K96	♠ AQ542	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ KQ85	♥ 109	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♦ Q	♦ AK7				
	♣ Q10862	♣ K94				

Board: 16			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 16	♠ J8	♠ A4	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 10	♥ A82	♥ Q10974				
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ Q8	♦ KJ9654				
	♣ AKQ1043	♣ —				

Board: 17			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♠ AK543	♠ J108	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ 62	♥ AK103	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♦ S	♦ Q1083	♦ AKJ96	2. artificial			
	♣ Q10	♣ 2				

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 18	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A432	

Board: 19	♠ K10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10	

Board: 20	♠ QJ9	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1092	
HCP: 16	♣ A974	You bid first.

Board: 21	♠ 5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ108	
HCP: 11	♣ J9842	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ AQ4  
♦ QJ4  
♣ A432

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K9632  
♦ A976  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K10854  
♥ AK106  
♦ Q10  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ A92  
♥ J5  
♦ AKJ97  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 1092  
♣ A974

South:  
♠ A6542  
♥ J742  
♦ J  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ3  
♦ KJ108  
♣ J9842

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ 54  
♦ AQ762  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♣	2♠	3♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 18	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9632	
Vul: NS	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J76	

Board: 19	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	

Board: 20	♠ A6542	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J	
HCP: 11	♣ KQ3	Partner bids first.

Board: 21	♠ A82	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ762	
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ AQ4  
♦ QJ4  
♣ A432

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K9632  
♦ A976  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K10854  
♥ AK106  
♦ Q10  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ A92  
♥ J5  
♦ AKJ97  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 1092  
♣ A974

South:  
♠ A6542  
♥ J742  
♦ J  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ3  
♦ KJ108  
♣ J9842

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ 54  
♦ AQ762  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♣	2♠	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 22	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	

Board: 23	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: Both	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10984	

Board: 24	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 25	♠ Q5	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1097	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ QJ9  
♦ K985  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ AK85  
♦ AJ762  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K63  
♦ A1043  
♣ Q10984

South:  
♠ AK1073  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ 95  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A1032  
♥ A76  
♦ A762  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ QJ10  
♦ KQ1043  
♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q5  
♥ Q1097  
♦ Q9642  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ AKJ743  
♥ A2  
♦ A7  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 22	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 23	♠ AK1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	

Board: 24	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ92	

Board: 25	♠ AKJ743	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ QJ9  
♦ K985  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ AK85  
♦ AJ762  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K63  
♦ A1043  
♣ Q10984

South:  
♠ AK1073  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ 95  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A1032  
♥ A76  
♦ A762  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ QJ10  
♦ KQ1043  
♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q5  
♥ Q1097  
♦ Q9642  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ AKJ743  
♥ A2  
♦ A7  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 26	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K732	
Board: 27	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J103	
Board: 28	♠ A8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q5	
Board: 29	♠ 82	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J842	
Vul: Both	♦ AK952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A864  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ K732

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ Q10432  
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK952  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQ98  
 ♣ J103

South:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ AK10762  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AJ54  
 ♦ AQJ53  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ QJ65  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ K107  
 ♣ AJ764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	X
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			
3. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ J842  
 ♦ AK952  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ QJ87  
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 26	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ96	
Board: 27	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10762	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	
Board: 28	♠ QJ65	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ764	
Board: 29	♠ AJ10	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 103	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A864  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ K732

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ Q10432  
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK952  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQ98  
 ♣ J103

South:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ AK10762  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AJ54  
 ♦ AQJ53  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ QJ65  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ K107  
 ♣ AJ764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	X
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			
3. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ J842  
 ♦ AK952  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ QJ87  
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 30	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A72	

Board: 31	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 32	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J103	

Board: 33	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ873	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1082	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ103  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A72

South:  
 ♠ 8765  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ AK1093  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ83  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KJ72  
 ♦ AJ843  
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ KQ97  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J103

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ Q10984  
 ♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A64  
 ♥ KQ873  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ K1082

South:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ AKQ8732  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 30	♠ 8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ AK1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109	
Board: 31	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K102	
Board: 32	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9542	
Board: 33	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8732	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ103  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A72

South:  
 ♠ 8765  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ AK1093  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ83  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KJ72  
 ♦ AJ843  
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ KQ97  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J103

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ Q10984  
 ♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A64  
 ♥ KQ873  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ K1082

South:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ AKQ8732  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 34	♠ AKQ7	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 108	
Board: 35	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ874	
Board: 36	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10	
Board: 37	♠ 1052	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10853	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K107654  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8654  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ AJ874

South:  
 ♠ KQ109  
 ♥ AKJ74  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K1063  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ J762  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 1052  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A10853

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ K1083  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ K92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 34	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K107654	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ63	
Board: 35	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	
Board: 36	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ J762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	
Board: 37	♠ AQ4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1083	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K92	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K107654  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8654  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ AJ874

South:  
 ♠ KQ109  
 ♥ AKJ74  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K1063  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ J762  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 1052  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A10853

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ K1083  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ K92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 38	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J83	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK105	

Board: 39	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 40	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK5	

Board: 41	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ J7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ J83  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ AK105

South:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ KQ1085  
 ♣ 9643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q542  
 ♥ J98  
 ♦ KQJ52  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK96  
 ♥ Q1053  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ KJ2  
 ♦ AJ76  
 ♣ AK5

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ Q9832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ QJ76  
 ♦ J7432  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ AJ42  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 38	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9643	

Board: 39	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1053	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Board: 40	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9832	

Board: 41	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ J83  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ AK105

South:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ KQ1085  
 ♣ 9643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q542  
 ♥ J98  
 ♦ KQJ52  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK96  
 ♥ Q1053  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ KJ2  
 ♦ AJ76  
 ♣ AK5

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ Q9832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ QJ76  
 ♦ J7432  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ AJ42  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 42	♠ QJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A95	

Board: 43	♠ KJ105	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9642	

Board: 44	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 642	

Board: 45	♠ AK95	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J4	
HCP: 8	♣ 107642	Partner bids first.

Board: 46	♠ AJ43	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ83  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ A95

South:  
 ♠ 10975  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ KJ985  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ105  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ J9642

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ 8753  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ5  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ 642

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AJ632  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK95  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 107642

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ KQ7653  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	2♥	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ43  
 ♥ 942  
 ♦ AKQJ  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ AK1085  
 ♦ 9872  
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 42	♠ 10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q7	

Board: 43	♠ A62	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8753	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 44	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ98	

Board: 45	♠ Q10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7653	
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	You bid first.

Board: 46	♠ Q10	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1085	
Vul: None	♦ 9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 52	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ QJ83	♠ 10975	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 18	♥ AJ32	♥ Q10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♦ AQ	♦ KJ985	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A95	♣ Q7	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 43			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ KJ105	♠ A62	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	3NT
North HCP: 11	♥ K	♥ 8753	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ K62	♦ A9	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J9642	♣ AKQ7	2. artificial			

Board: 44			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 107	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 16	♥ K7	♥ AJ632	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♦ QJ2	♦ A10	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ 642	♣ KJ98				

Board: 45			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AK95	♠ Q10	1♥	X	2♥	3♦
North HCP: 8	♥ 84	♥ J7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ J4	♦ KQ7653	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ 107642	♣ AKJ				

Board: 46			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
Vul: None	♠ AJ43	♠ Q10	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 18	♥ 942	♥ AK1085	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AKQJ	♦ 9872	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♥ S	♣ K3	♣ 52	2. limit raise or better in ♥			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 47	♠ J7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK972	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 48	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J943	

Board: 49	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ105	
Vul: None	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A10943	

Board: 50	♠ AJ976	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J7642  
♥ AK972  
♦ 86  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ 53  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Super acceptance after NT  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=0/5 or 3/5  
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10  
♥ AJ  
♦ 87  
♣ J943

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ K7542  
♦ AQ1095  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	3♦

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ105  
♦ 1098  
♣ A10943

South:  
♠ AQJ1043  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AK2  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314  
4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ976  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J103  
♦ J9875  
♣ A1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		3♣	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 47	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ3	

Board: 48	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7542	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Board: 49	♠ AQJ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	

Board: 50	♠ Q	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: NS	♦ J9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1085	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J7642  
♥ AK972  
♦ 86  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ 53  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10  
♥ AJ  
♦ 87  
♣ J943

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ K7542  
♦ AQ1095  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	3♦

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ105  
♦ 1098  
♣ A10943

South:  
♠ AQJ1043  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AK2  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314
4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ976  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J103  
♦ J9875  
♣ A1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		3♣	3NT

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 51	♠ AK754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10976	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J6	

Board: 52	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 53	♠ Q10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ A754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 86	

Board: 54	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K976	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK754  
 ♥ 10976  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ AKQJ106  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ A853  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A32  
 ♦ QJ106  
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10842  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ A754  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ10962  
 ♣ AK1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ K976

South:  
 ♠ KQ1087  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 51	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A843	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 52	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1073	

Board: 53	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10962	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1075	

Board: 54	♠ KQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ84	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK754  
 ♥ 10976  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ AKQJ106  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ A853  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A32  
 ♦ QJ106  
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10842  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ A754  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ10962  
 ♣ AK1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ K976

South:  
 ♠ KQ1087  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 55	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ852	

Board: 56	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 57	♠ KJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK4	

Board: 58	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q954	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 102  
♥ 10654  
♦ Q10  
♣ AQ852

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ A3  
♦ AKJ9742  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q109  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ A10853  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ75  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ653  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ AK1053  
♦ K108  
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ72  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q954  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ AJ1063  
♥ J102  
♦ A1072  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 55	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 56	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10853	
Vul: None	♦ KJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

Board: 57	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1053	
Vul: EW	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ6	

Board: 58	♠ AJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: Both	♦ A1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 102  
♥ 10654  
♦ Q10  
♣ AQ852

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ A3  
♦ AKJ9742  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q109  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ A10853  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ75  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ653  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ AK1053  
♦ K108  
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ72  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q954  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ AJ1063  
♥ J102  
♦ A1072  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 59	♠ K9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9732	

Board: 60	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Board: 61	♠ AKJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1053	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K9852

♥ A

♦ K73

♣ 9732

South:

♠ AJ103

♥ K832

♦ AJ2

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ A63

♦ AJ752

♣ K62

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ K74

♦ 10

♣ AQ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ96

♥ 2

♦ 53

♣ KJ1053

South:

♠ 8543

♥ A10

♦ AK74

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 59	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K832	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 60	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ853	

Board: 61	♠ 8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K9852

♥ A

♦ K73

♣ 9732

South:

♠ AJ103

♥ K832

♦ AJ2

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ A63

♦ AJ752

♣ K62

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ K74

♦ 10

♣ AQ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ96

♥ 2

♦ 53

♣ KJ1053

South:

♠ 8543

♥ A10

♦ AK74

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♠ queen



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 62      ♠ A1087  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ7  
Vul: None     ♦ K54  
HCP: 20      ♣ AKJ

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 63      ♠ 984  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ986  
Vul: NS      ♦ KQJ2  
HCP: 11      ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 64      ♠ AKQ85  
Dealer: N      ♥ K87  
Vul: EW      ♦ A873  
HCP: 16      ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 65      ♠ Q4  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQ732  
Vul: None     ♦ QJ  
HCP: 12      ♣ J942

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ952  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 63  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ KQ986  
 ♦ KQJ2  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ A107  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AKJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ K87  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 109642  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ AQ732  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ J942

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 6532  
 ♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 62	♠ KJ952	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 109754	
Board: 63	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ532	
Board: 64	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109642	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ94	
Board: 65	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 6532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ86	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ952  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 63  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ KQ986  
 ♦ KQJ2  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ A107  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AKJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ K87  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 109642  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ AQ732  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ J942

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 6532  
 ♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 66	♠ A932	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

Board: 67	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ65	

Board: 68	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 743	

Board: 69	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ KJ874  
 ♥ J9854  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ 643  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ65

South:  
 ♠ A965  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ A74  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ 743

South:  
 ♠ 7432  
 ♥ K10865  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q10954

♥ K63

♦ QJ843

♣ —

South:

♠ 83

♥ A98

♦ AK9

♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 66	♠ KJ874	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9854	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	

Board: 67	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A93	

Board: 68	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10865	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK	

Board: 69	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ93	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ KJ874  
 ♥ J9854  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ 643  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ65

South:  
 ♠ A965  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ A74  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ 743

South:  
 ♠ 7432  
 ♥ K10865  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q10954

♥ K63

♦ QJ843

♣ —

South:

♠ 83

♥ A98

♦ AK9

♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 70	♠ 8632	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 71	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ852	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ94	

Board: 72	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ732	

Board: 73	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10754	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 8632  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K10954  
♥ 6  
♦ 84  
♣ KQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ QJ852  
♦ —  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ KJ32  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ9864  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A42  
♥ KJ  
♦ A108  
♣ AJ732

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 9532  
♦ KQJ93  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ86  
♥ —  
♦ KJ62  
♣ J10754

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ A763  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 70	♠ K10954	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ1086	
Board: 71	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 72	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9532	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 105	
Board: 73	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ86	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 8632  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K10954  
♥ 6  
♦ 84  
♣ KQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ QJ852  
♦ —  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ KJ32  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ9864  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A42  
♥ KJ  
♦ A108  
♣ AJ732

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 9532  
♦ KQJ93  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ86  
♥ —  
♦ KJ62  
♣ J10754

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ A763  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 74	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10863	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 75	♠ 83	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ964	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 42	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ107	Partner bids first.

Board: 76	♠ AQJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A103	

Board: 77	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: Both	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 94	

Board: 78	♠ AJ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK752	
Vul: None	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A642	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KQ10863  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ K753  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q8642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ KQ964  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ KJ107

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
2♠	3♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ1065  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ A103

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A9875  
 ♦ A1086  
 ♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ AK86  
 ♦ K9543  
 ♣ 94

South:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3♦X W

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AK752  
♦ 108  
♣ A642

South:  
♠ K742  
♥ 86  
♦ Q4  
♣ KQ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 74	♠ K753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8642	

Board: 75	♠ AQ7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A73	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ863	You bid first.

Board: 76	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9875	
Vul: NS	♦ A1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ5	

Board: 77	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K72	

Board: 78	♠ K742	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1097	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KQ10863  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ K753  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q8642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ KQ964  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ KJ107

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
2♠	3♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ1065  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ A103

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A9875  
 ♦ A1086  
 ♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ AK86  
 ♦ K9543  
 ♣ 94

South:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3♦X W

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AK752  
♦ 108  
♣ A642

South:  
♠ K742  
♥ 86  
♦ Q4  
♣ KQ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 79	♠ K9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ97	

Board: 80	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ62	

Board: 81	♠ 10975	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K97	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ K6542	Partner bids first.

Board: 82	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9863

♥ K97

♦ 9

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ86

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ Q2

♦ AK9

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ AKQ52

♥ KJ108

♦ 2

♣ K85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ 10975

♥ A

♦ K97

♣ K6542

South:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ 76

♦ A106

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥	X	3♥	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
----	---	----	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	X	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	---	------------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1063

♥ KJ7

♦ AKJ107

♣ Q

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 10952

♦ 2

♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 79	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 82	

Board: 80	♠ AKQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K85	

Board: 81	♠ AKQJ2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A106	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ8	You bid first.

Board: 82	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10952	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10874	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9863

♥ K97

♦ 9

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ86

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ Q2

♦ AK9

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ AKQ52

♥ KJ108

♦ 2

♣ K85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ 10975

♥ A

♦ K97

♣ K6542

South:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ 76

♦ A106

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥	X	3♥	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
----	---	----	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	X	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	---	------------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1063

♥ KJ7

♦ AKJ107

♣ Q

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 10952

♦ 2

♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 83	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	

Board: 84	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 82	

Board: 85	♠ KQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ	

Board: 86	♠ AKJ72	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ KJ1065  
 ♦ A972  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ A1093  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ53  
 ♥ AK92  
 ♦ A95  
 ♣ 82

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q10764  
 ♦ KJ108  
 ♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ102  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 10973  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ A94  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ72  
 ♥ J95  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ 965  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ94  
 ♣ KJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	X
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 83	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K94	

Board: 84	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10764	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K105	

Board: 85	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK65	

Board: 86	♠ 965	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ952	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ KJ1065  
 ♦ A972  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ A1093  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ53  
 ♥ AK92  
 ♦ A95  
 ♣ 82

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q10764  
 ♦ KJ108  
 ♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ102  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 10973  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ A94  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ72  
 ♥ J95  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ 965  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ94  
 ♣ KJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	X
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 87	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ542	

Board: 88	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: None	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A105	

Board: 89	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9762	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 964	

Board: 90	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ QJ542

South:  
 ♠ K65  
 ♥ AK532  
 ♦ AQ85  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A52  
 ♥ K82  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ A105

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ K8532  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ J9762  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 964

South:  
 ♠ A84  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ AJ75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ AKJ6

South:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ AQJ3  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 108432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 87	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK532	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 88	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	
Vul: None	♦ K8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8	

Board: 89	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 90	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 108432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ QJ542

South:  
 ♠ K65  
 ♥ AK532  
 ♦ AQ85  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A52  
 ♥ K82  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ A105

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ K8532  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ J9762  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 964

South:  
 ♠ A84  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ AJ75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ AKJ6

South:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ AQJ3  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 108432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 91	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 107532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 82	

Board: 92	♠ KQ4	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10876	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q64	

Board: 93	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK763	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8762	

Board: 94	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A86	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK54  
♥ K9  
♦ 107532  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ 9632  
♥ A5  
♦ AKQJ  
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ A10876  
♦ KQ  
♣ Q64

South:  
♠ AJ953  
♥ J  
♦ J543  
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ AK763  
♦ 5  
♣ A8762

South:  
♠ AKJ82  
♥ J5  
♦ KQ6  
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQ108  
♥ A3  
♦ KQ62  
♣ A86

South:  
♠ 97532  
♥ K87  
♦ A  
♣ J1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 91	♠ 9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	
Board: 92	♠ AJ953	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ J543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K82	
Board: 93	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ5	
Board: 94	♠ 97532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1095	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None			Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 10	North:	South:	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 20	♠ AK54	♠ 9632	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♠ S	♥ K9	♥ A5	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	♦ 107532	♦ AKQJ	AP			
	♣ 82	♣ AQ6	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 92			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♠
Vul: NS			Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	North:	South:	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 10	♠ KQ4	♠ AJ953				
Contract: 4♠ S	♥ A10876	♥ J				
	♦ KQ	♦ J543				
	♣ Q64	♣ K82				

Board: 93			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both			Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♠ 96	♠ AKJ82	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♥ AK763	♥ J5	1. 16+ HCP			
	♦ 5	♦ KQ6	2. artificial			
	♣ A8762	♣ QJ5				

Board: 94			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None			Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	North:	South:	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 8	♠ KQ108	♠ 97532	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♥ A3	♥ K87	2. artificial			
	♦ KQ62	♦ A	3. Super acceptance after NT			
	♣ A86	♣ J1095				

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 95	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ832	

Board: 96	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 97	♠ 8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: None	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 765	

Board: 98	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 99	♠ Q862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8653	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 954	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K754	♥ Q6	2♠	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 1063	♦ AJ82	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ832	♣ AJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 109764		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 105	♥ KQJ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q103	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ106	♣ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQJ1065				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQ97	♥ 83	1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ J632	♦ AK74	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 765	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ AJ7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ85	♥ J1076	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ K76	♦ QJ1054	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q9	♣ 7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q862	♠ A5				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A8653	♥ —	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ A	♦ Q10653	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 954	♣ AKQJ102	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 95	♠ AKQ9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ7	
Board: 96	♠ 109764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 3	
Board: 97	♠ AKQJ1065	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 98	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1076	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	
Board: 99	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ102	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K754	♥ Q6	2♠	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 1063	♦ AJ82	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ832	♣ AJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 109764		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 105	♥ KQJ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q103	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ106	♣ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQJ1065				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQ97	♥ 83	1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ J632	♦ AK74	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 765	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ AJ7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ85	♥ J1076	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ K76	♦ QJ1054	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q9	♣ 7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q862	♠ A5				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A8653	♥ —	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ A	♦ Q10653	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 954	♣ AKQJ102	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 100	♠ A109863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	
Board: 101	♠ Q6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10832	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	
Board: 102	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ985	
Board: 103	♠ KQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	
Board: 104	♠ KQ1082	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 987	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A109863  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ A106  
 ♣ J10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q6543  
 ♥ K10832  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ K109  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 642  
 ♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ AK43  
 ♣ AJ985

South:  
 ♠ AQ1092  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ 10982  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 103  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ943  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ KJ53  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ AQ43  
 ♦ 972  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1082

♥ KJ6

♦ AK

♣ 987

South:

♠ A

♥ Q10984

♦ J853

♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 100	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10532	
Board: 101	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ973	
Board: 102	♠ AQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10	
Board: 103	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ 972	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ5	
Board: 104	♠ A	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10984	
Vul: None	♦ J853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A109863  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ A106  
 ♣ J10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q6543  
 ♥ K10832  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ K109  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 642  
 ♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ AK43  
 ♣ AJ985

South:  
 ♠ AQ1092  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ 10982  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 103  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ943  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ KJ53  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ AQ43  
 ♦ 972  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1082

♥ KJ6

♦ AK

♣ 987

South:

♠ A

♥ Q10984

♦ J853

♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 105	♠ J1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ105	

Board: 106	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ952	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	

Board: 107	♠ QJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10765	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J1063

♥ K

♦ J98

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A8542

♦ K6

♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ A76

♦ KQ952

♣ AK8

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ KQ1042

♦ AJ6

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ532

♥ 10765

♦ A5

♣ J9

South:

♠ AK76

♥ AQ

♦ K98

♣ AK74



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 105	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8542	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 76	

Board: 106	♠ QJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1042	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 107	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK74	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J1063

♥ K

♦ J98

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A8542

♦ K6

♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ A76

♦ KQ952

♣ AK8

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ KQ1042

♦ AJ6

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ532

♥ 10765

♦ A5

♣ J9

South:

♠ AK76

♥ AQ

♦ K98

♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 108	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9432	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ2	

Board: 109	♠ Q9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ42	

Board: 110	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ 9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

Board: 111	♠ QJ10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 107653	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ K9432

♦ KJ5

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ Q532

♥ AQ5

♦ Q7642

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q9543

♥ —

♦ KQ72

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQ9753

♦ A

♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ

♦ 9864

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AJ864

♥ K964

♦ 105

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ10

♥ J

♦ AK43

♣ 107653

South:

♠ K4

♥ KQ107

♦ QJ102

♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

1♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 108	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

Board: 109	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9753	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ93	

Board: 110	♠ AJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K964	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10	

Board: 111	♠ K4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ K9432

♦ KJ5

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ Q532

♥ AQ5

♦ Q7642

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q9543

♥ —

♦ KQ72

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQ9753

♦ A

♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ

♦ 9864

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AJ864

♥ K964

♦ 105

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ10

♥ J

♦ AK43

♣ 107653

South:

♠ K4

♥ KQ107

♦ QJ102

♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

1♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 112	♠ AK974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10752	
Board: 113	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1087	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1097	
Board: 114	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ874	
Board: 115	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ K852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK974  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A10752

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ AQJ109  
 ♦ K7543  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AK1087  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ Q1097

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ Q73  
 ♣ KJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ KQ102  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQJ874

South:  
 ♠ KQ742  
 ♥ 854  
 ♦ KJ87  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ K852  
 ♣ AKQ108

South:  
 ♠ KQJ52  
 ♥ KJ54  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 112	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ K7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 113	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ863	

Board: 114	♠ KQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 115	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK974  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A10752

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ AQJ109  
 ♦ K7543  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AK1087  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ Q1097

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ Q73  
 ♣ KJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ KQ102  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQJ874

South:  
 ♠ KQ742  
 ♥ 854  
 ♦ KJ87  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ K852  
 ♣ AKQ108

South:  
 ♠ KQJ52  
 ♥ KJ54  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 116	♠ J5	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ842	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK53	
Board: 117	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K985	
Board: 118	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ AKQ842  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AK53

South:  
 ♠ AKQ104  
 ♥ 1053  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
X	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ QJ862  
 ♣ K985

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK10973  
 ♦ K93  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ962  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♠ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 3 out of 4
- ♥ queen and ♠ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 116	♠ AKQ104	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1053	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ108	
Board: 117	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10973	
Vul: NS	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	
Board: 118	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ962	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ843	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ AKQ842  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AK53

South:  
 ♠ AKQ104  
 ♥ 1053  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
X	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ QJ862  
 ♣ K985

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK10973  
 ♦ K93  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ962  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♠ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 3 out of 4
- ♥ queen and ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 119	♠ K10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q653	

Board: 120	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ975	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10	

Board: 121	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ K852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ97	

Board: 122	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A82	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ K10432	♠ QJ
♥ 76	♥ KJ9
♦ A8	♦ Q942
♣ Q653	♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:	South:
♠ Q97	♠ AKJ85
♥ K6	♥ 9432
♦ AQ975	♦ 4
♣ AQ10	♣ 654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N N

North:	South:
♠ 73	♠ Q84
♥ 98	♥ KQJ32
♦ K852	♦ A1096
♣ KQJ97	♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ K3	♠ QJ
♥ AKJ109	♥ Q7
♦ QJ6	♦ A10873
♣ A82	♣ K653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 119	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q942	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 120	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9432	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 654	

Board: 121	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 122	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ A10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K653	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ K10432	♠ QJ
♥ 76	♥ KJ9
♦ A8	♦ Q942
♣ Q653	♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:	South:
♠ Q97	♠ AKJ85
♥ K6	♥ 9432
♦ AQ975	♦ 4
♣ AQ10	♣ 654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N N

North:	South:
♠ 73	♠ Q84
♥ 98	♥ KQJ32
♦ K852	♦ A1096
♣ KQJ97	♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ K3	♠ QJ
♥ AKJ109	♥ Q7
♦ QJ6	♦ A10873
♣ A82	♣ K653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 123	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ654	

Board: 124	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK9	

Board: 125	♠ J9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ A9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

Board: 126	♠ KQ52	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ104	

Board: 127	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ653	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K874	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ AQ53				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ98	♥ AJ2	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A2	♦ KQ96	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ KQ654	♣ J9	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ4	♠ K953		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K109	♥ 5	Pass	4NT	AP	
North HCP: 22	♦ AQ72	♦ K109	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AK9	♣ QJ1072	2. artificial			
Contract: 4N N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9842	♠ AK75				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A8	♥ Q62	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ A9732	♦ KJ6	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 17	♣ 8	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ52	♠ AJ1084		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ 3	3♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ K97	♦ Q432	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ104	♣ J62	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ A732				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AJ653	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ K4	♦ AJ10975	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ K874	♣ AJ	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 123	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Board: 124	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ K109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ1072	

Board: 125	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A106	

Board: 126	♠ AJ1084	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J62	

Board: 127	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10975	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ AQ53				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ98	♥ AJ2	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A2	♦ KQ96	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ KQ654	♣ J9				
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ4	♠ K953		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K109	♥ 5	Pass	4NT	AP	
North HCP: 22	♦ AQ72	♦ K109	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AK9	♣ QJ1072	2. artificial			
Contract: 4N N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9842	♠ AK75				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A8	♥ Q62	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ A9732	♦ KJ6	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 17	♣ 8	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ52	♠ AJ1084		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ 3	3♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ K97	♦ Q432	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ104	♣ J62	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ A732				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AJ653	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ K4	♦ AJ10975	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ K874	♣ AJ	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 128	♠ AK6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1096	

Board: 129	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 52	

Board: 130	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 75	

Board: 131	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 73		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A63	♥ 8	3♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ Q85	♦ KJ432	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 9	♣ A1096	♣ KQ752	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q842	♠ AK6				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K2	♥ 754	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ KJ642	♦ A5	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 52	♣ AQ1098	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ83	♠ A105		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ94	♥ KJ1032	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ A8	♦ K652	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 15	♣ 75	♣ A	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
			4. King ask by 5NT			
			5. K=1			



Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A1043	♠ Q7
♥ J3	♥ AK106
♦ QJ873	♦ AK1095
♣ A10	♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦

- AP
1. 16+ HCP
  2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
  3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
  4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 128      ♠ 73  
Dealer: N        ♥ 8  
Vul: EW        ♦ KJ432  
HCP: 9         ♣ KQ752

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 129      ♠ AK6  
Dealer: S        ♥ 754  
Vul: None      ♦ A5  
HCP: 17        ♣ AQ1098

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 130      ♠ A105  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ1032  
Vul: NS        ♦ K652  
HCP: 15        ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 131      ♠ Q7  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK106  
Vul: EW        ♦ AK1095  
HCP: 18        ♣ Q4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 73		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A63	♥ 8	3♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ Q85	♦ KJ432	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 9	♣ A1096	♣ KQ752	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q842	♠ AK6				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K2	♥ 754	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ KJ642	♦ A5	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 52	♣ AQ1098	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ83	♠ A105		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ94	♥ KJ1032	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ A8	♦ K652	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 15	♣ 75	♣ A	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
			4. King ask by 5NT			
			5. K=1			

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A1043	♠ Q7
♥ J3	♥ AK106
♦ QJ873	♦ AK1095
♣ A10	♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦

- AP
1. 16+ HCP
  2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
  3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
  4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 132	♠ AKJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q76	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 133	♠ J10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9	

Board: 134	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 32	

Board: 135	♠ QJ1062	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ106	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ982	♠ 106	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♥ Q76	♥ AK83	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♦ Q5	♦ J10876	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AJ	♣ 96	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 133			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ J10863	♠ AK42	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ AJ92	♥ 1054	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♦ 76	♦ AKQ2	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ K9	♣ 85	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 134			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ AKJ82	♠ 93	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 17	♥ AJ1043	♥ K2	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♦ A	♦ QJ43	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 32	♣ QJ987	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 135			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ QJ1062	♠ AK	1♥	1♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ K5	♥ J1084	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 18	♦ 97	♦ AK65	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ QJ106	♣ K97	1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 132	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: Both	♦ J10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 96	

Board: 133	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1054	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	

Board: 134	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ987	

Board: 135	♠ AK	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1084	
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K97	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ982  
 ♥ Q76  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 106  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ J10876  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J10863  
 ♥ AJ92  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ AK42  
 ♥ 1054  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ 85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ82  
 ♥ AJ1043  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 32

South:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ QJ43  
 ♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1062  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ QJ106

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ J1084  
 ♦ AK65  
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 136	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: None	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1076	
Board: 137	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	
Board: 138	♠ K8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ74	You bid first.
Board: 139	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1043	
Vul: None	♦ Q10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK106  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ AKQ1076

South:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ 98543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ QJ864  
 ♦ AQ65  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AQ9762  
 ♥ K52  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Splinter
- Exclusion, for ♠
- 0 out of 4

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ K108  
 ♦ Q98  
 ♣ AKQ74

South:  
 ♠ 63  
 ♥ A764  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ J10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- strength cue bid

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K54  
♥ K1043  
♦ Q10987  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ AQ5  
♦ A  
♣ Q87543

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 136	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 98543	

Board: 137	♠ AQ9762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK93	

Board: 138	♠ 63	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ J10652	Partner bids first.

Board: 139	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q87543	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK106  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ AKQ1076

South:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ 98543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ QJ864  
 ♦ AQ65  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AQ9762  
 ♥ K52  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Splinter
- Exclusion, for ♠
- 0 out of 4

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ K108  
 ♦ Q98  
 ♣ AKQ74

South:  
 ♠ 63  
 ♥ A764  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ J10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- strength cue bid

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K54

♥ K1043

♦ Q10987

♣ 2

South:

♠ A87

♥ AQ5

♦ A

♣ Q87543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 140	♠ AK	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ43	
HCP: 16	♣ K953	You bid first.

Board: 141	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ953	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ106	
HCP: 14	♣ J75	Partner bids first.

Board: 142	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ 95	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ74	You bid first.

Board: 143	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ K10964	
HCP: 9	♣ QJ64	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q93  
♦ KJ43  
♣ K953

South:  
♠ Q10875  
♥ K4  
♦ Q  
♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ953  
♦ KQ106  
♣ J75

South:  
♠ KQJ75  
♥ A  
♦ J982  
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ 73  
♦ 95  
♣ AKQ74

South:  
♠ Q983  
♥ AKQ52  
♦ J43  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ Q2  
♦ K10964  
♣ QJ64

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ AJ9  
♦ AJ83  
♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 140	♠ Q10875	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ108	

Board: 141	♠ KQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J982	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	

Board: 142	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: None	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 143	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ Q93

♦ KJ43

♣ K953

South:

♠ Q10875

♥ K4

♦ Q

♣ AQJ108

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦

1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ KJ953

♦ KQ106

♣ J75

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ A

♦ J982

♣ AQ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ 73

♦ 95

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ Q983

♥ AKQ52

♦ J43

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ J6

♥ Q2

♦ K10964

♣ QJ64

South:

♠ 43

♥ AJ9

♦ AJ83

♣ AK105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 144	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1052	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	
Board: 145	♠ K1084	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 873	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	
Board: 146	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ103	
Board: 147	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ743	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK85	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ AK1052  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ A64

South:  
 ♠ AQ652  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ1073  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1084  
 ♥ 873  
 ♦ AQ1085  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ Q972  
 ♥ AJ5  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ1054  
 ♣ AJ103

South:  
 ♠ 98654  
 ♥ AQ984  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ AQ743  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ K86  
 ♦ AQJ108  
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. surplus  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 144	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	
Board: 145	♠ Q972	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	
Board: 146	♠ 98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ984	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	
Board: 147	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ AK1052  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ A64

South:  
 ♠ AQ652  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ1073  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1084  
 ♥ 873  
 ♦ AQ1085  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ Q972  
 ♥ AJ5  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ1054  
 ♣ AJ103

South:  
 ♠ 98654  
 ♥ AQ984  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ AQ743  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ K86  
 ♦ AQJ108  
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. surplus  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 148	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q1092	

Board: 149	♠ Q742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 53	

Board: 150	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9862	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10	

Board: 151	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A10732	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK98  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ A83  
 ♣ Q1092

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q742  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ Q9532  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q10632  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 150  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A83  
 ♦ AK9862  
 ♣ AJ10

South:  
 ♠ K10973  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ K962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J53  
 ♥ QJ73  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ A10732

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ 1052  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 148	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK843	

Board: 149	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10632	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q842	

Board: 150	♠ K10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K962	

Board: 151	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ98	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK98  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ A83  
 ♣ Q1092

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q742  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ Q9532  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q10632  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 150  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A83  
 ♦ AK9862  
 ♣ AJ10

South:  
 ♠ K10973  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ K962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J53  
 ♥ QJ73  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ A10732

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ 1052  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 152	♠ QJ3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK852	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K753	

Board: 153	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: EW	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ872	

Board: 154	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9762	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	

Board: 155	♠ QJ962	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8632	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ QJ3	♠ AK104
♥ A	♥ 105
♦ AK852	♦ 74
♣ K753	♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 153  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 3	♠ AQ6
♥ A1075	♥ QJ63
♦ K82	♦ AQ7
♣ KJ872	♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ AK54	♠ 63
♥ A9762	♥ J4
♦ K10	♦ AQ863
♣ K7	♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ QJ962	♠ A
♥ K8632	♥ J74
♦ K3	♦ A9752
♣ 4	♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 152      ♠ AK104  
Dealer: N        ♥ 105  
Vul: None       ♦ 74  
HCP: 13         ♣ AQ1094

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 153      ♠ AQ6  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ63  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ7  
HCP: 21         ♣ AQ5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 154      ♠ 63  
Dealer: N        ♥ J4  
Vul: Both       ♦ AQ863  
HCP: 10         ♣ QJ92

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 155      ♠ A  
Dealer: S        ♥ J74  
Vul: None       ♦ A9752  
HCP: 16         ♣ AQJ7

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ QJ3	♠ AK104
♥ A	♥ 105
♦ AK852	♦ 74
♣ K753	♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 153  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 3	♠ AQ6
♥ A1075	♥ QJ63
♦ K82	♦ AQ7
♣ KJ872	♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ AK54	♠ 63
♥ A9762	♥ J4
♦ K10	♦ AQ863
♣ K7	♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ QJ962	♠ A
♥ K8632	♥ J74
♦ K3	♦ A9752
♣ 4	♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 156	♠ A62	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ32	
Board: 157	♠ QJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 158	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ53	
Board: 159	♠ J10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1043	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ 943		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K6	♥ A1052	2♣	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ KQJ9	♦ A6543	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KJ32	♣ 6	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ643	♠ A852				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KJ72	♥ AQ4	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ3	♦ K76	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K54	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1097	♠ Q6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AJ987	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ5	♦ 102	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ53	♣ A1064	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ N			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10753	♠ KQ986				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 64	♥ AJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♦ A2	♦ QJ54	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 17	♣ K1043	♣ A5	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 156	♠ 943	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1052	
Vul: NS	♦ A6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	
Board: 157	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K54	
Board: 158	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ987	
Vul: None	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1064	
Board: 159	♠ KQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ 943		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K6	♥ A1052	2♣	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ KQJ9	♦ A6543	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KJ32	♣ 6	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ643	♠ A852				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KJ72	♥ AQ4	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ3	♦ K76	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K54	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1097	♠ Q6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AJ987	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ5	♦ 102	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ53	♣ A1064	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ N			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10753	♠ KQ986				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 64	♥ AJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♦ A2	♦ QJ54	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 17	♣ K1043	♣ A5	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 160	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1072	

Board: 161	♠ K9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ94	

Board: 162	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ762	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 62	

Board: 163	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ AK7  
♦ J8  
♣ K1072

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 8543  
♦ K9432  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K9732  
♥ A6  
♦ 92  
♣ QJ94

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ K10743  
♦ A73  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AKJ762  
♦ J3  
♣ 62

South:  
♠ K876  
♥ —  
♦ 8762  
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ65  
♥ J98  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ732  
♦ A92  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 160	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8543	
Vul: EW	♦ K9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9	

Board: 161	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10743	
Vul: None	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

Board: 162	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 163	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ732	
Vul: EW	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK53	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ AK7  
♦ J8  
♣ K1072

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 8543  
♦ K9432  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K9732  
♥ A6  
♦ 92  
♣ QJ94

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ K10743  
♦ A73  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AKJ762  
♦ J3  
♣ 62

South:  
♠ K876  
♥ —  
♦ 8762  
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ65  
♥ J98  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ732  
♦ A92  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 164	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ53	
Board: 165	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8763	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9	
Board: 166	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ85	
Board: 167	♠ KJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q10965		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1054	♥ Q3	Pass	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A108	♦ KQ97	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ53	♣ 72	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9	♠ KJ42				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 8763	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ93	♦ A54	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 17	♣ A9	♣ KJ102	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♦ N			Pass	6♦	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ103	♠ 42		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A65	♥ 9743	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ J10	♦ AQ876	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ85	♣ A9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ1063	♠ A95				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KJ54	♥ A102	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 965	♦ AK10	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 7	♣ KJ103	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 164	♠ Q10965	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 72	

Board: 165	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ102	

Board: 166	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9743	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9	

Board: 167	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ103	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q10965		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1054	♥ Q3	Pass	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A108	♦ KQ97	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ53	♣ 72	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9	♠ KJ42				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 8763	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ93	♦ A54	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 17	♣ A9	♣ KJ102	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♦ N			Pass	6♦	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ103	♠ 42		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A65	♥ 9743	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ J10	♦ AQ876	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ85	♣ A9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ1063	♠ A95				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KJ54	♥ A102	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 965	♦ AK10	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 7	♣ KJ103	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 168	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J82	

Board: 169	♠ 85	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9743	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 86	

Board: 170	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105432	

Board: 171	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10752	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ8643  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ K10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Texas			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ A9743  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AK109743

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 105432

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KJ1098  
 ♦ 97652  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ K10752

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AQ942  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 168	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8643	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10743	
Board: 169	♠ AQ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK109743	
Board: 170	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ 97652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	
Board: 171	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q84	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ8643  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ K10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Texas			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ A9743  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AK109743

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 105432

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KJ1098  
 ♦ 97652  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ K10752

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AQ942  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 172	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1073	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ75	

Board: 173	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1086	

Board: 174	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A65	

Board: 175	♠ AJ83	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A1073  
 ♦ A92  
 ♣ AKJ75

South:  
 ♠ AKJ64  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ 10875  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ K64  
 ♣ AK1086

South:  
 ♠ AKQ3  
 ♥ AKJ6  
 ♦ Q752  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 174  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ97  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ A65

South:  
 ♠ 106532  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ53  
 ♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ KQJ107

South:  
 ♠ KQ10765  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ K98  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 172	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	
Board: 173	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 174	♠ 106532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q32	
Board: 175	♠ KQ10765	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: NS	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ A1073  
♦ A92  
♣ AKJ75

South:  
♠ AKJ64  
♥ QJ9  
♦ 10875  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ Q1075  
♦ K64  
♣ AK1086

South:  
♠ AKQ3  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ Q752  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ97  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ 106  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ 106532  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ53  
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ83  
♥ Q9  
♦ 73  
♣ KQJ107

South:  
♠ KQ10765  
♥ A85  
♦ K98  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 176	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ5	

Board: 177	♠ Q10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ93	

Board: 178	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ873	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 179	♠ KJ54	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ K10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 93	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ Q763  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ KJ5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ7  
 ♥ A10954  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q10873  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ93

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A42  
 ♦ AJ65  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A93  
 ♥ AKJ873  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AJ983  
 ♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ54  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ K10975  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ AQJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 176	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10954	
Vul: EW	♦ 1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 177	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK742	

Board: 178	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K9764	

Board: 179	♠ A86	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ64	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ Q763  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ KJ5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ7  
 ♥ A10954  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q10873  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ93

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A42  
 ♦ AJ65  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A93  
 ♥ AKJ873  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AJ983  
 ♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ54  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ K10975  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ AQJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 180	♠ A86	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 87	

Board: 181	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ832	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ109	

Board: 182	♠ AK6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ432	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A86	♠ 52
♥ AK7	♥ 9864
♦ AQJ73	♦ 108
♣ 87	♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AKJ1094
♥ AQ832	♥ 10
♦ Q1065	♦ AK
♣ QJ109	♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK6	♠ 8732
♥ AKJ432	♥ Q985
♦ A873	♦ —
♣ —	♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 0 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 180	♠ 52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 181	♠ AKJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K872	
Board: 182	♠ 8732	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q985	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A86	♠ 52
♥ AK7	♥ 9864
♦ AQJ73	♦ 108
♣ 87	♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AKJ1094
♥ AQ832	♥ 10
♦ Q1065	♦ AK
♣ QJ109	♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK6	♠ 8732
♥ AKJ432	♥ Q985
♦ A873	♦ —
♣ —	♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 0 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 183	♠ AJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 74	
Board: 184	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109542	
Vul: None	♦ AQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	
Board: 185	♠ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10985	
Vul: EW	♦ A9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 86	
Board: 186	♠ AK7	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J104	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ942  
 ♥ AKJ76  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ 1092  
 ♦ AKJ2  
 ♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A109542  
 ♦ AQ52  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ Q92  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K10863  
 ♣ 9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q10985  
 ♦ A9752  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ Q63  
 ♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	4NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 186  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ AKJ108  
 ♣ J104

South:  
 ♠ J10983  
 ♥ AQJ9  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 183	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK92	

Board: 184	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9632	

Board: 185	♠ J	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1097	

Board: 186	♠ J10983	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 872	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ942  
 ♥ AKJ76  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ 1092  
 ♦ AKJ2  
 ♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A109542  
 ♦ AQ52  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ Q92  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K10863  
 ♣ 9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q10985  
 ♦ A9752  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ Q63  
 ♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	4NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 186  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ AKJ108  
 ♣ J104

South:  
 ♠ J10983  
 ♥ AQJ9  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 187      ♠ QJ1065  
Dealer: S        ♥ 5  
Vul: None       ♦ A942  
HCP: 8           ♣ J54

West Bids 1♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 188      ♠ A42  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQJ  
Vul: NS          ♦ Q1094  
HCP: 18          ♣ AJ5

East Bids 1♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 189      ♠ KQJ107  
Dealer: S        ♥ 982  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 10          ♣ A8632

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 190      ♠ AQ73  
Dealer: N        ♥ A109  
Vul: None       ♦ A8542  
HCP: 17          ♣ K

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1065	♠ AK4				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ Q	1♥	1♠	2♥	2♣
North HCP: 8	♦ A942	♦ QJ1065	3♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J54	♣ KQ97				
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ K953		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ	♥ K92	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ Q1094	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ5	♣ Q10732				
Contract: 3♣ N			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ107	♠ A82				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 982	♥ 7	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 10	♦ —	♦ AKQ976	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ A8632	♣ QJ10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial			

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ73	♠ J8		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A109	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ A8542	♦ KQJ103	Pass	3♥	X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ K	♣ A97642	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
Contract: 7♦ N			AP 1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial 3. Exclusion, for ♦ 4. 2 out of 4			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 17

♠ AK4  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ1065  
♣ KQ97

West Bids 1♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ K953  
♥ K92  
♦ 2  
♣ Q10732

East Bids 1♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 16

♠ A82  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQ976  
♣ QJ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ J8  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ103  
♣ A97642

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1065	♠ AK4				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ Q	1♥	1♠	2♥	2♣
North HCP: 8	♦ A942	♦ QJ1065	3♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J54	♣ KQ97				
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ K953		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ	♥ K92	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ Q1094	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ5	♣ Q10732				
Contract: 3♣ N			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ107	♠ A82				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 982	♥ 7	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 10	♦ —	♦ AKQ976	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ A8632	♣ QJ10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial			

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ73	♠ J8		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A109	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ A8542	♦ KQJ103	Pass	3♥	X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ K	♣ A97642	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
Contract: 7♦ N			AP 1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial 3. Exclusion, for ♦ 4. 2 out of 4			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 191	♠ Q7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK82	

Board: 192	♠ AK54	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ8	

Board: 193	♠ AJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J62	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K942	

Board: 194	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8742	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q7543  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ AK82

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AQ1092  
 ♣ Q953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ QJ64  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AK103  
 ♦ A7632  
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 193  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1072  
 ♥ J62  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ K942

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ KQ84  
 ♦ AJ976  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 194  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK73  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ 8742

South:  
 ♠ J962  
 ♥ A8543  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 191	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q953	
Board: 192	♠ 8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ A7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K95	
Board: 193	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ84	
Vul: None	♦ AJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	
Board: 194	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q7543  
♥ 108  
♦ 63  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ J8  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ1092  
♣ Q953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK54  
♥ QJ64  
♦ J10  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK103  
♦ A7632  
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ1072  
♥ J62  
♦ K  
♣ K942

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ KQ84  
♦ AJ976  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ K  
♦ AK86  
♣ 8742

South:  
♠ J962  
♥ A8543  
♦ Q9  
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 195      ♠ KJ943  
Dealer: S        ♥ K8  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q10862  
HCP: 9         ♣ 4

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 196      ♠ A876  
Dealer: N        ♥ K84  
Vul: Both      ♦ A94  
HCP: 17        ♣ AQ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 197      ♠ KJ10942  
Dealer: S        ♥ A9742  
Vul: NS        ♦ —  
HCP: 10        ♣ Q8

West Bids 2NT if possible.

East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ943

♥ K8

♦ Q10862

♣ 4

South:

♠ A8

♥ AQ6

♦ 43

♣ AKJ763

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♥ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A876

♥ K84

♦ A94

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ9

♦ KJ105

♣ K10943

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>7</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>8</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>9</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

8. King ask by 5NT

9. K=1

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KJ10942

♥ A9742

♦ —

♣ Q8

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ108653

♦ AQ

♣ J102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 5♦ 5♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 195	♠ A8	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ763	
Board: 196	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10943	
Board: 197	♠ A	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108653	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	
HCP: 16	♣ J102	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ943

♥ K8

♦ Q10862

♣ 4

South:

♠ A8

♥ AQ6

♦ 43

♣ AKJ763

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♥ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A876

♥ K84

♦ A94

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ9

♦ KJ105

♣ K10943

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>7</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>8</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>9</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

8. King ask by 5NT

9. K=1

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KJ10942

♥ A9742

♦ —

♣ Q8

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ108653

♦ AQ

♣ J102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 5♦ 5♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 198	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ65	

Board: 199	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q87	

Board: 200	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K964	
Vul: None	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	

Board: 201	♠ A975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9754	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K103	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ KQ96  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AKQJ65

South:  
 ♠ J643  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AQ1053  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q973  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KJ1096  
 ♣ Q87

South:  
 ♠ A8654  
 ♥ AK82  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 200  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ K964  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ J86  
 ♥ 10532  
 ♦ AQJ106  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 201  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A975  
 ♥ Q9754  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ K103

South:  
 ♠ KQJ3  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ J87  
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 198	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 87	

Board: 199	♠ A8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 200	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 201	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ J87	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ KQ96  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AKQJ65

South:  
 ♠ J643  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AQ1053  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q973  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KJ1096  
 ♣ Q87

South:  
 ♠ A8654  
 ♥ AK82  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 200  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ K964  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ J86  
 ♥ 10532  
 ♦ AQJ106  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 201  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A975  
 ♥ Q9754  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ K103

South:  
 ♠ KQJ3  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ J87  
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 202	♠ AQ109	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 203	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ742	
Vul: None	♦ 10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 106	
Board: 204	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10432	
Board: 205	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q854	
Vul: Both	♦ K10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K103	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ QJ432  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ K1095  
 ♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
X	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 203  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ KQ742  
 ♦ 10864  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ Q762  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AK98  
 ♣ A10432

South:  
 ♠ AK982  
 ♥ K1042  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q854  
 ♦ K10765  
 ♣ K103

South:  
 ♠ AKQ64  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 202	♠ K8	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ96	
Board: 203	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ95	
Board: 204	♠ AK982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1042	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	
Board: 205	♠ AKQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ QJ432  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ K1095  
 ♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
X	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 203  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ KQ742  
 ♦ 10864  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ Q762  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AK98  
 ♣ A10432

South:  
 ♠ AK982  
 ♥ K1042  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q854  
 ♦ K10765  
 ♣ K103

South:  
 ♠ AKQ64  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 206	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A752	

Board: 207	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ862	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ62	

Board: 208	♠ K873	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ9	

Board: 209	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: None	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1053	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ5

♦ K3

♣ A752

South:

♠ 5

♥ K10942

♦ A105

♣ K943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ862

♦ 72

♣ AKQ62

South:

♠ AK1082

♥ A10

♦ AQ4

♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K873

♥ 62

♦ A5

♣ AKQJ9

South:

♠ A10

♥ 103

♦ KJ986

♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
--	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ AKQ42

♦ 65

♣ A1053

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ J5

♦ K

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 206	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10942	
Vul: None	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K943	
Board: 207	♠ AK1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1043	
Board: 208	♠ A10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10632	
Board: 209	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ98	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ5

♦ K3

♣ A752

South:

♠ 5

♥ K10942

♦ A105

♣ K943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ862

♦ 72

♣ AKQ62

South:

♠ AK1082

♥ A10

♦ AQ4

♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K873

♥ 62

♦ A5

♣ AKQJ9

South:

♠ A10

♥ 103

♦ KJ986

♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
--	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ AKQ42

♦ 65

♣ A1053

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ J5

♦ K

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 210	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ6	

Board: 211	♠ K10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J108	

Board: 212	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A32	

Board: 213	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ J1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ632	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ K54  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K10964  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ J108

South:  
 ♠ AJ8732  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 96  
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A32

South:  
 ♠ KQJ72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K98754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ AJ632

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ AKQ93  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 210	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1094	
Board: 211	♠ AJ8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK6	
Board: 212	♠ KQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K98754	
Board: 213	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 87	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ K54  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K10964  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ J108

South:  
 ♠ AJ8732  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 96  
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A32

South:  
 ♠ KQJ72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K98754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ AJ632

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ AKQ93  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 214	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 215	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1097	

Board: 216	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ965	
Vul: None	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A104

♦ 82

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ K73

♥ KQ632

♦ Q10763

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ QJ103

♦ 2

♣ AQ1097

South:

♠ —

♥ AK94

♦ AJ874

♣ KJ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king no ♦ king

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A104

♥ AQ965

♦ KQ103

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ K

♦ AJ872

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 214	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ632	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 215	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ86	

Board: 216	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A104

♦ 82

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ K73

♥ KQ632

♦ Q10763

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ QJ103

♦ 2

♣ AQ1097

South:

♠ —

♥ AK94

♦ AJ874

♣ KJ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king no ♦ king

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A104

♥ AQ965

♦ KQ103

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ K

♦ AJ872

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 217	♠ Q10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK932	

Board: 218	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8742	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 219	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ765	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10985  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ AK932

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KQ8742  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AJ105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A643  
 ♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQ765

South:  
 ♠ J652  
 ♥ AKQ109  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 217	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q10	

Board: 218	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ105	

Board: 219	♠ J652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10985  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ AK932

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KQ8742  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AJ105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A643  
 ♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQ765

South:  
 ♠ J652  
 ♥ AKQ109  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 220	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ92	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1052	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 221	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10764	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 222	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: None	♦ Q1095	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ108	

Board: 223	♠ KJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ KQ92  
 ♦ Q1052  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ Q43  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ74  
 ♥ J10764  
 ♦ K108  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ Q1095  
 ♣ KQ108

South:  
 ♠ QJ42  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ J7643  
 ♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ864  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 220	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ987	

Board: 221	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1084	

Board: 222	♠ QJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ9	

Board: 223	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ87	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ KQ92  
 ♦ Q1052  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ Q43  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ74  
 ♥ J10764  
 ♦ K108  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ Q1095  
 ♣ KQ108

South:  
 ♠ QJ42  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ J7643  
 ♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ864  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 224	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ104	
Board: 225	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ A10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK72	
Board: 226	♠ AK	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1076	
Board: 227	♠ K9874	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	
Board: 228	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K763	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AKQ104

South:  
 ♠ KJ1092  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ A10862  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ A10973  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ KQ10  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ 10954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ A1072  
 ♣ 1076

South:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ A10843  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K9874  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ AJ1084  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AQ103  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		



Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ K763

♦ 8

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ Q1086

♥ A84

♦ AK1042

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 224	♠ KJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ A10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	
Board: 225	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10954	
Board: 226	♠ QJ106	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10843	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K4	
Board: 227	♠ AQ103	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ43	
Board: 228	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AKQ104

South:  
 ♠ KJ1092  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ A10862  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ A10973  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ KQ10  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ 10954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ A1072  
 ♣ 1076

South:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ A10843  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K9874  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ AJ1084  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AQ103  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 228  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ K763  
♦ 8  
♣ AQJ10

South:  
♠ Q1086  
♥ A84  
♦ AK1042  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 229	♠ 9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J72	

Board: 230	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Board: 231	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10752	

Board: 232	♠ Q985	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ85	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9754

♥ 9

♦ AKJ109

♣ J72

South:

♠ AQ32

♥ A8753

♦ Q

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ QJ52

♦ QJ6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ KQ875

♥ 96

♦ K

♣ 108765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ 63

♦ K2

♣ Q10752

South:

♠ Q75

♥ A9

♦ Q104

♣ AKJ83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q985

♥ AQJ85

♦ A

♣ K83

South:

♠ A2

♥ 63

♦ KQ954

♣ 7642

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 229	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8753	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ10	

Board: 230	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108765	

Board: 231	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 232	♠ A2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ KQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7642	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9754

♥ 9

♦ AKJ109

♣ J72

South:

♠ AQ32

♥ A8753

♦ Q

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ QJ52

♦ QJ6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ KQ875

♥ 96

♦ K

♣ 108765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ 63

♦ K2

♣ Q10752

South:

♠ Q75

♥ A9

♦ Q104

♣ AKJ83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q985

♥ AQJ85

♦ A

♣ K83

South:

♠ A2

♥ 63

♦ KQ954

♣ 7642

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 233	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10843	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 234	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ94	

Board: 235	♠ 10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 876	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 236	♠ AKQJ10	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ85	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ10843  
 ♦ AQJ87  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AQ976  
 ♥ Q92  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 234  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ95  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ KJ94

South:  
 ♠ K10763  
 ♥ QJ73  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 235  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 10962  
 ♥ 876  
 ♦ AKQ32  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ KQ85

South:  
 ♠ 942  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 2 out of 4			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 233	♠ AQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ85	

Board: 234	♠ K10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 235	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 236	♠ 942	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AJ10843  
♦ AQJ87  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AQ976  
♥ Q92  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 234  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ AK  
♦ Q65  
♣ KJ94

South:  
♠ K10763  
♥ QJ73  
♦ AK7  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 235  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 10962  
♥ 876  
♦ AKQ32  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ K5  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ 95  
♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman

Board: 236  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ7  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ 942  
♥ KQJ107  
♦ —  
♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- Exclusion, for ♠
- 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 237	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 238	♠ A542	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ K83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 239	♠ A10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 54	

Board: 240	♠ A92	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ KQ4	♠ AJ8	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ1082	♥ AK93	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 21	♦ 7532	♦ KJ8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 6	♣ AJ2	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 238			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A542	♠ J10		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
North HCP: 16	♥ J8	♥ KQ1054	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ K83	♦ J964	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ2	♣ Q10				

Board: 239			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ A10962	♠ KQ43	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♥ K3	♥ A9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♦ J1052	♦ KQ9864	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 54	♣ Q	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 240			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ A92	♠ 83	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♥ A94	♥ 87532	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 8	♦ A762	♦ KQ105	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AQ4	♣ K7	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. strength cue bid			
			3. limit raise or better in ♥			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 237	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ2	

Board: 238	♠ J10	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1054	
Vul: None	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10	

Board: 239	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 240	♠ 83	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87532	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ KQ4	♠ AJ8	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ1082	♥ AK93	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 21	♦ 7532	♦ KJ8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 6	♣ AJ2	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 238			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A542	♠ J10		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
North HCP: 16	♥ J8	♥ KQ1054	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ K83	♦ J964	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ2	♣ Q10				

Board: 239			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ A10962	♠ KQ43	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♥ K3	♥ A9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♦ J1052	♦ KQ9864	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 54	♣ Q	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 240			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ A92	♠ 83	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♥ A94	♥ 87532	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 8	♦ A762	♦ KQ105	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AQ4	♣ K7	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. strength cue bid			
			3. limit raise or better in ♥			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 241	♠ AK852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9642	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	

Board: 242	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ932	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ	

Board: 243	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 244	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A42	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK852

♥ K9642

♦ 5

♣ 83

South:

♠ Q7

♥ AJ8

♦ AKQJ92

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ A3

♦ AQ932

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ K1054

♥ 106

♦ KJ876

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q105

♥ K1043

♦ AQ876

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q

♦ KJ5

♣ Q9762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AQ73

♦ Q103

♣ A42

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ 84

♦ K985

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 241	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Board: 242	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A5	

Board: 243	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9762	

Board: 244	♠ KQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 96	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK852

♥ K9642

♦ 5

♣ 83

South:

♠ Q7

♥ AJ8

♦ AKQJ92

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ A3

♦ AQ932

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ K1054

♥ 106

♦ KJ876

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q105

♥ K1043

♦ AQ876

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q

♦ KJ5

♣ Q9762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AQ73

♦ Q103

♣ A42

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ 84

♦ K985

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 245	♠ 96	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ J10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K642	
Board: 246	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ742	
Board: 247	♠ KQJ76	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	
Vul: Both	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	
Board: 248	♠ KQ74	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A6	
HCP: 16	♣ 1087	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ A4

♦ J10973

♣ K642

South:

♠ AKQJ10752

♥ K

♦ A64

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. solo suit

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ J4

♦ A3

♣ AKQJ742

South:

♠ A864

♥ AK109

♦ KQ984

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ76

♥ 1064

♦ K1094

♣ J

South:

♠ A1054

♥ AJ92

♦ AJ7

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	---	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ AK75

♦ A6

♣ 1087

South:

♠ A863

♥ 109

♦ 83

♣ KJ542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

		1♦	
--	--	----	--

			1♠
--	--	--	----

2♦			
----	--	--	--

	2♣		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			4♣
--	--	--	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 245	♠ AKQJ10752	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	
Board: 246	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 247	♠ A1054	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	
Board: 248	♠ A863	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 83	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ542	Partner bids first.



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ A4

♦ J10973

♣ K642

South:

♠ AKQJ10752

♥ K

♦ A64

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. solo suit

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ J4

♦ A3

♣ AKQJ742

South:

♠ A864

♥ AK109

♦ KQ984

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ76

♥ 1064

♦ K1094

♣ J

South:

♠ A1054

♥ AJ92

♦ AJ7

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	---	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 248  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ74  
♥ AK75  
♦ A6  
♣ 1087

South:  
♠ A863  
♥ 109  
♦ 83  
♣ KJ542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
2♦	2♣	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 249	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10962	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8	

Board: 250	♠ A5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1072	

Board: 251	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K3	

Board: 252	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK965	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ J10962

♦ KJ104

♣ Q8

South:

♠ K743

♥ A7

♦ A82

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ A5

♥ J9

♦ AK642

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K10943

♥ —

♦ QJ1053

♣ K94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

4♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ963

♥ 4

♦ KJ876

♣ K3

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK7

♦ A42

♣ 9862

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQ87

♦ A103

♣ AK965

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ J2

♦ K8762

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 249	♠ K743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK62	

Board: 250	♠ K10943	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K94	

Board: 251	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9862	

Board: 252	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ K8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ J10962

♦ KJ104

♣ Q8

South:

♠ K743

♥ A7

♦ A82

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ A5

♥ J9

♦ AK642

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K10943

♥ —

♦ QJ1053

♣ K94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

4♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ963

♥ 4

♦ KJ876

♣ K3

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK7

♦ A42

♣ 9862

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQ87

♦ A103

♣ AK965

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ J2

♦ K8762

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 253  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ Q76  
♥ Q963  
♦ A10843  
♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 254  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 18

♠ AK942  
♥ A763  
♦ AK7  
♣ 4

West Bids 2NT if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 255  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ K8  
♥ 94  
♦ KJ653  
♣ J932

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 256  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 17

♠ K9  
♥ AQJ63  
♦ 972  
♣ AK4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q76  
♥ Q963  
♦ A10843  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ A752  
♦ Q6  
♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 254  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AK942  
♥ A763  
♦ AK7  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ KQ42  
♦ 8  
♣ Q10963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2NT <sup>3</sup>	3♠	4♦	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 255  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ 94  
♦ KJ653  
♣ J932

South:  
♠ AJ3  
♥ J106  
♦ AQ7  
♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 256  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AQJ63  
♦ 972  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ A8653  
♥ 1087  
♦ KJ104  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 253	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A752	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ2	

Board: 254	♠ QJ6	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ42	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 8	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10963	Partner bids first.

Board: 255	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1054	

Board: 256	♠ A8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q76  
 ♥ Q963  
 ♦ A10843  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ A752  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 254  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK942  
 ♥ A763  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ QJ6  
 ♥ KQ42  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ Q10963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2NT <sup>3</sup>	3♠	4♦	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ KJ653  
 ♣ J932

South:  
 ♠ AJ3  
 ♥ J106  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 256  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AQJ63  
 ♦ 972  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ A8653  
 ♥ 1087  
 ♦ KJ104  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 257	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ964	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ87	
Board: 258	♠ AQ8	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8764	
Board: 259	♠ KJ95	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q53	
Board: 260	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK983	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ AQ964

♦ A3

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ AK9

♥ K2

♦ 762

♣ AQ1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ KQ2

♦ J4

♣ A8764

South:

♠ 72

♥ 98643

♦ Q

♣ KQJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♥ <sup>1</sup>
		1NT	2♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥X W

North:

♠ KJ95

♥ 2

♦ KQJ85

♣ Q53

South:

♠ 84

♥ AKQ6

♦ A1064

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♥	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ54

♥ AK983

♦ AQ4

♣ 5

South:

♠ K6

♥ J

♦ J10762

♣ K8764

West	North	East	South
			1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 257      ♠ AK9  
Dealer: S        ♥ K2  
Vul: None       ♦ 762  
HCP: 16         ♣ AQ1063

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 258      ♠ 72  
Dealer: N        ♥ 98643  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q  
HCP: 8          ♣ KQJ102

East Bids 1NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 259      ♠ 84  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ6  
Vul: EW         ♦ A1064  
HCP: 16         ♣ K109

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 260      ♠ K6  
Dealer: N        ♥ J  
Vul: Both       ♦ J10762  
HCP: 8          ♣ K8764

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ AQ964

♦ A3

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ AK9

♥ K2

♦ 762

♣ AQ1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ KQ2

♦ J4

♣ A8764

South:

♠ 72

♥ 98643

♦ Q

♣ KQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1NT	2♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥X W

North:

♠ KJ95

♥ 2

♦ KQJ85

♣ Q53

South:

♠ 84

♥ AKQ6

♦ A1064

♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♥	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ54

♥ AK983

♦ AQ4

♣ 5

South:

♠ K6

♥ J

♦ J10762

♣ K8764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 261      ♠ A  
Dealer: S        ♥ A102  
Vul: NS         ♦ 8542  
HCP: 10        ♣ Q10765

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 262      ♠ K4  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ106  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK732  
HCP: 20        ♣ A6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 263      ♠ J  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1096  
Vul: Both       ♦ KQ103  
HCP: 13        ♣ AK1083

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 264      ♠ KJ  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ3  
Vul: None       ♦ J83  
HCP: 18        ♣ AK864

East Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ 8542  
 ♣ Q10765

South:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ KJ65  
 ♦ QJ9  
 ♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 262  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ AK732  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ AJ97  
 ♥ 98  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ K10984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 263  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ AK1083

South:  
 ♠ KQ983  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A752  
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 264  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ J83  
 ♣ AK864

South:  
 ♠ Q9864  
 ♥ 754  
 ♦ AK76  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 261	♠ Q6	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK83	
Board: 262	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10984	
Board: 263	♠ KQ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	
Board: 264	♠ Q9864	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: None	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ A102

♦ 8542

♣ Q10765

South:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ65

♦ QJ9

♣ AK83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K4

♥ AQ106

♦ AK732

♣ A6

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ 98

♦ J5

♣ K10984

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 1096

♦ KQ103

♣ AK1083

South:

♠ KQ983

♥ AK

♦ A752

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ3

♦ J83

♣ AK864

South:

♠ Q9864

♥ 754

♦ AK76

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♥ 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 265	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 266	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ72	

Board: 267	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9764	

Board: 268	♠ AKQ8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: NS	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ 8

♦ 983

♣ AQJ42

South:

♠ 74

♥ AKQ43

♦ AKQ4

♣ 109

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK97

♥ 73

♦ AK8

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ J54

♥ A865

♦ Q7532

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 9

♦ J1098

♣ A9764

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ AQ76

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ Q87  
♦ K92  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AJ1083  
♣ Q98654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Rubensohl after 1m
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 265	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 109	
Board: 266	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	
Board: 267	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1065	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	
Board: 268	♠ J	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q98654	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ 8

♦ 983

♣ AQJ42

South:

♠ 74

♥ AKQ43

♦ AKQ4

♣ 109

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK97

♥ 73

♦ AK8

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ J54

♥ A865

♦ Q7532

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 9

♦ J1098

♣ A9764

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ AQ76

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ Q87  
♦ K92  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AJ1083  
♣ Q98654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Rubensohl after 1m
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 269	♠ QJ	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ94	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ642	
Board: 270	♠ K3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J93	
Board: 271	♠ J8	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ107	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q1065	
HCP: 9	♣ 106	Partner bids first.
Board: 272	♠ J73	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ75	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ KQ94  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ KQ642

South:  
 ♠ AK9765  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AQ762  
 ♣ J93

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ Q432  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♠	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 271  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ Q1065  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ KQ543  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	Pass
3♣	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 272  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J73  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K1085  
 ♣ KQ75

South:  
 ♠ KQ108  
 ♥ Q7432  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 269	♠ AK9765	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A107	
Board: 270	♠ A82	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q432	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ642	
Board: 271	♠ KQ543	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A94	
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	You bid first.
Board: 272	♠ KQ108	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7432	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ KQ94  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ KQ642

South:  
 ♠ AK9765  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AQ762  
 ♣ J93

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ Q432  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♠	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 271  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ Q1065  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ KQ543  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	Pass
3♣	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 272  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J73  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K1085  
 ♣ KQ75

South:  
 ♠ KQ108  
 ♥ Q7432  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 273	♠ Q10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ J1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ87	
Board: 274	♠ AK1075	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q105	
Board: 275	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9842	
Board: 276	♠ AQ109864	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A63	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AJ

♦ J1032

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ AK2

♥ KQ10

♦ K86

♣ A1064

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♣ N

North:

♠ AK1075

♥ A74

♦ K5

♣ Q105

South:

♠ Q6

♥ K1092

♦ J8

♣ A9763

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1096

♥ QJ

♦ A7

♣ 9842

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK1094

♦ K2

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ109864

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ A63

South:

♠ 52

♥ 5

♦ KQJ32

♣ K10874

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♥ Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 273	♠ AK2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1064	
Board: 274	♠ Q6	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1092	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9763	
Board: 275	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1094	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	
Board: 276	♠ 52	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10874	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AJ

♦ J1032

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ AK2

♥ KQ10

♦ K86

♣ A1064

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♣ N

North:

♠ AK1075

♥ A74

♦ K5

♣ Q105

South:

♠ Q6

♥ K1092

♦ J8

♣ A9763

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1096

♥ QJ

♦ A7

♣ 9842

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK1094

♦ K2

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ109864

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ A63

South:

♠ 52

♥ 5

♦ KQJ32

♣ K10874

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♥ Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 277	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9854	

Board: 278	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK53	

Board: 279	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9865	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K2	

Board: 280	♠ KQ10	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: None	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 63

♥ K2

♦ AQ93

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ A8543

♦ —

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ2

♦ AK32

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ J86

♦ J

♣ QJ84

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 9865

♦ AJ965

♣ K2

South:

♠ A107

♥ AKQ

♦ K8

♣ QJ1063

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQ109

♦ AK103

♣ J9

South:

♠ 7654

♥ —

♦ Q982

♣ AK1087

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ X

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 277	♠ AJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8543	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

Board: 278	♠ AJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ84	

Board: 279	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ1063	

Board: 280	♠ 7654	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK1087	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 63

♥ K2

♦ AQ93

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ A8543

♦ —

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ2

♦ AK32

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ J86

♦ J

♣ QJ84

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 9865

♦ AJ965

♣ K2

South:

♠ A107

♥ AKQ

♦ K8

♣ QJ1063

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQ109

♦ AK103

♣ J9

South:

♠ 7654

♥ —

♦ Q982

♣ AK1087

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ X

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 281	♠ QJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ83	

Board: 282	♠ AQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 283	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 43	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1094

♥ Q6

♦ Q9

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ AK7

♥ 8

♦ AKJ105

♣ K1042

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ1032

♥ KQ9

♦ KQ82

♣ K

South:

♠ 84

♥ 64

♦ AJ103

♣ A7653

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 109

♥ AQJ2

♦ Q9862

♣ 43

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ K3

♦ A75

♣ A975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 281	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1042	

Board: 282	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A7653	

Board: 283	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A975	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1094

♥ Q6

♦ Q9

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ AK7

♥ 8

♦ AKJ105

♣ K1042

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ1032

♥ KQ9

♦ KQ82

♣ K

South:

♠ 84

♥ 64

♦ AJ103

♣ A7653

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 109

♥ AQJ2

♦ Q9862

♣ 43

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ K3

♦ A75

♣ A975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 284	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K984	

Board: 285	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ965	

Board: 286	♠ A107	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ42	

Board: 287	♠ A9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10743	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 92

♥ KQ4

♦ AKQ10

♣ K984

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ A10753

♦ 6

♣ Q632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ109

♥ A

♦ K102

♣ KQ965

South:

♠ AK53

♥ Q632

♦ AQJ75

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A107

♥ 85

♦ AKQ6

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ K6

♥ AQ

♦ J1092

♣ 109865

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A9854

♥ J10743

♦ KJ

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ A6

♦ Q6

♣ KQ1062

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 284	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10753	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q632	

Board: 285	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q632	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 286	♠ K6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109865	

Board: 287	♠ KQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1062	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 92

♥ KQ4

♦ AKQ10

♣ K984

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ A10753

♦ 6

♣ Q632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ109

♥ A

♦ K102

♣ KQ965

South:

♠ AK53

♥ Q632

♦ AQJ75

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A107

♥ 85

♦ AKQ6

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ K6

♥ AQ

♦ J1092

♣ 109865

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A9854

♥ J10743

♦ KJ

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ A6

♦ Q6

♣ KQ1062

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 288	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ64	

Board: 289	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7652	
Vul: None	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 102	

Board: 290	♠ K943	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ3	

Board: 291	♠ QJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ 6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A95

♥ Q10

♦ A1096

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ632

♦ K3

♣ K10982

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1063

♥ A7652

♦ J6

♣ 102

South:

♠ K98

♥ J3

♦ AQ5

♣ AQ984

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K943

♥ 85

♦ AKQ9

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AQ

♥ J7

♦ 108653

♣ KJ42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314

4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ842

♥ 9

♦ 6542

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK65

♥ A1074

♦ AQ7

♣ 106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 288	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10982	

Board: 289	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ984	

Board: 290	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ 108653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ42	

Board: 291	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1074	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 106	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A95

♥ Q10

♦ A1096

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ632

♦ K3

♣ K10982

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1063

♥ A7652

♦ J6

♣ 102

South:

♠ K98

♥ J3

♦ AQ5

♣ AQ984

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K943

♥ 85

♦ AKQ9

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AQ

♥ J7

♦ 108653

♣ KJ42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314

4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ842

♥ 9

♦ 6542

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK65

♥ A1074

♦ AQ7

♣ 106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 292	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ102	
Board: 293	♠ 9	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ964	
Board: 294	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 295	♠ AJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 74	
Board: 296	♠ K6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A953	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ J7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ52	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AK2	♦ QJ1086	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ QJ102	♣ K9853	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ K10876				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ KJ4	♥ 8	1♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ K732	♦ AQ104	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 16	♣ QJ964	♣ AK10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1086	♠ K		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ AQ982	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQJ654	♦ 10972	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ K106	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ532	♠ K107				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ J6	♥ AQ32	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 9	♦ K765	♦ 10	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 18	♣ 74	♣ AKQ93	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ A10975		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	X
Vul: None	♥ AQ2	♥ 7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ A983	♦ KQ107	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A953	♣ QJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 292	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9853	

Board: 293	♠ K10876	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

Board: 294	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ982	
Vul: EW	♦ 10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K106	

Board: 295	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 296	♠ A10975	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ J7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ52	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AK2	♦ QJ1086	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ QJ102	♣ K9853	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ K10876				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ KJ4	♥ 8	1♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ K732	♦ AQ104	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 16	♣ QJ964	♣ AK10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1086	♠ K		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ AQ982	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQJ654	♦ 10972	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ K106	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ532	♠ K107				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ J6	♥ AQ32	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 9	♦ K765	♦ 10	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 18	♣ 74	♣ AKQ93	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ A10975		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	X
Vul: None	♥ AQ2	♥ 7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ A983	♦ KQ107	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A953	♣ QJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 297	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ43	

Board: 298	♠ A6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 299	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10865	

Board: 300	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1092	
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q96

♥ 7

♦ Q10753

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ AK832

♥ K95

♦ K9

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A6542

♥ Q8

♦ Q7

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ KQ1083

♥ AK9

♦ KJ852

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ83

♥ 5

♦ K86

♣ 10865

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ

♦ AQJ432

♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ72

♦ KJ1092

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K10963

♦ AQ73

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X

4♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 297	♠ AK832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ2	

Board: 298	♠ KQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 299	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ7	

Board: 300	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10963	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	
HCP: 15	♣ 103	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q96

♥ 7

♦ Q10753

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ AK832

♥ K95

♦ K9

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A6542

♥ Q8

♦ Q7

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ KQ1083

♥ AK9

♦ KJ852

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ83

♥ 5

♦ K86

♣ 10865

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ

♦ AQJ432

♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ72

♦ KJ1092

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K10963

♦ AQ73

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X

4♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 301	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1072	

Board: 302	♠ A	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q108	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ82	You bid first.

Board: 303	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K108	

Board: 304	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ74	

Board: 305	♠ K9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 965	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AQ42				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 92	♥ A763	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ1032	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ1072	♣ AK95				
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ864	♥ K10532	1♠	4♥	4♠	X
North HCP: 17	♦ Q108	♦ J2	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ82	♣ J964				
Contract: 4♠X W			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ QJ3				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ QJ62	♥ A9	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ42	♦ A7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 18	♣ K108	♣ AQJ643	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ QJ63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ63	♥ 74	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ 4	♦ Q8632	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ74	♣ K2				
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9432	♠ AJ				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AQ72	♥ 95	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 10	♦ J	♦ A973	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 965	♣ AKQJ4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 301	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK95	

Board: 302	♠ KQ	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10532	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J2	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ J964	Partner bids first.

Board: 303	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ643	

Board: 304	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K2	

Board: 305	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AQ42				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 92	♥ A763	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ1032	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ1072	♣ AK95				
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ864	♥ K10532	1♠	4♥	4♠	X
North HCP: 17	♦ Q108	♦ J2	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ82	♣ J964				
Contract: 4♠X W			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ QJ3				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ QJ62	♥ A9	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ42	♦ A7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 18	♣ K108	♣ AQJ643	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ QJ63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ63	♥ 74	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ 4	♦ Q8632	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ74	♣ K2				
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9432	♠ AJ				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AQ72	♥ 95	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 10	♦ J	♦ A973	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 965	♣ AKQJ4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 306	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1085	
Board: 307	♠ Q10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ754	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 308	♠ A4	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J752	
Board: 309	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 310	♠ QJ4	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ843  
♣ QJ1085

South:  
♠ KJ963  
♥ KJ1082  
♦ 7  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 307  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q10952  
♥ AQ754  
♦ 108  
♣ J

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ 93  
♦ AKQ95  
♣ AQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 308  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 2♣ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AK73  
♦ A74  
♣ J752

South:  
♠ Q75  
♥ 10  
♦ J632  
♣ AK1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 309  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J104  
♥ KQJ107  
♦ Q975  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ A64  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 310  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ4  
♥ K9  
♦ AQJ1096  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ 108732  
♦ 82  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 306	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1082	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 74	

Board: 307	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ98	

Board: 308	♠ Q75	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1093	

Board: 309	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ85	

Board: 310	♠ AK63	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108732	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AKQ843  
 ♣ QJ1085

South:  
 ♠ KJ963  
 ♥ KJ1082  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10952  
 ♥ AQ754  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ AKQ95  
 ♣ AQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 308  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ J752

South:  
 ♠ Q75  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ J632  
 ♣ AK1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 309  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J104  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ Q975  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ A64  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 310  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ4  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AQJ1096  
 ♣ K8

South:  
 ♠ AK63  
 ♥ 108732  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 311	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ862	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 312	♠ AKJ2	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K754	
Vul: None	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

Board: 313	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ A9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q953	

Board: 314	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK62	

Board: 315	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9764	
Vul: None	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A753	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK643	♠ Q10				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ862	♥ —	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 102	♦ AKQ75	Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 3	♣ AJ10765	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 9763		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	X
Vul: None	♥ K754	♥ 3	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ J94	♦ AK5	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ A6	♣ Q10975	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q6	♠ AK85				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A973	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ A9863	♦ Q4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♣ Q953	♣ A76	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A86	♠ Q7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ32	♥ KQ108	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ 53	♦ 42	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♣ AK62	♣ QJ1075	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AQ963				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A9764	♥ KQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ A73	♦ 1042	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ A753	♣ KQ4	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 311	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10765	
Board: 312	♠ 9763	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10975	
Board: 313	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A973	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A76	
Board: 314	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ1075	
Board: 315	♠ AQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ 1042	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK643	♠ Q10				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ862	♥ —	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 102	♦ AKQ75	Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 3	♣ AJ10765	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 9763		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	X
Vul: None	♥ K754	♥ 3	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ J94	♦ AK5	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ A6	♣ Q10975	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q6	♠ AK85				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A973	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ A9863	♦ Q4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♣ Q953	♣ A76	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A86	♠ Q7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ32	♥ KQ108	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ 53	♦ 42	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♣ AK62	♣ QJ1075	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AQ963				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A9764	♥ KQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ A73	♦ 1042	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ A753	♣ KQ4	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 316	♠ K92	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	
HCP: 16	♣ Q842	You bid first.

Board: 317	♠ A10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: Both	♦ Q976	
HCP: 8	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 318	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ 1063	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ9	You bid first.

Board: 319	♠ QJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9752	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 9	♣ Q2	Partner bids first.

Board: 320	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ 10864	
HCP: 20	♣ A5	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K92  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q842

South:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ AJ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A10875  
 ♥ Q1085  
 ♦ Q976  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ KQJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK83  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ 1063  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ QJ964  
 ♥ KQ6  
 ♦ QJ92  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ965  
 ♥ A9752  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ Q2

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AKQ10852  
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ 10864  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ QJ108  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ 109762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 316      ♠ 65  
Dealer: N        ♥ 87  
Vul: NS         ♦ K854  
HCP: 8          ♣ AJ1097

East Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 317      ♠ 2  
Dealer: S        ♥ A6  
Vul: Both       ♦ AK103  
HCP: 17        ♣ KQJ873

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 318      ♠ QJ964  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ6  
Vul: None       ♦ QJ92  
HCP: 11        ♣ 6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 319      ♠ 4  
Dealer: S        ♥ K6  
Vul: NS         ♦ AKQ10852  
HCP: 16        ♣ A103

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 320      ♠ 6  
Dealer: N        ♥ QJ108  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ  
HCP: 12        ♣ 109762

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K92  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q842

South:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ AJ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A10875  
 ♥ Q1085  
 ♦ Q976  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ KQJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK83  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ 1063  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ QJ964  
 ♥ KQ6  
 ♦ QJ92  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ965  
 ♥ A9752  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ Q2

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AKQ10852  
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ 10864  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ QJ108  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ 109762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 321	♠ K9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ2	

Board: 322	♠ KQ93	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 323	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ J10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1042	

Board: 324	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ642	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K9542  
 ♥ KQJ3  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KJ2

South:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ A875  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- no ♠ queen

Board: 322  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ93  
 ♥ A83  
 ♦ AJ73  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ A10872  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ A854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

- 16+ HCP

Board: 323  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ J10643  
 ♣ K1042

South:  
 ♠ KQJ9  
 ♥ AQ1032  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial

Board: 324  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK64  
 ♥ AQ642  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ KJ87  
 ♦ QJ984  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 321	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A875	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10653	

Board: 322	♠ A10872	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A854	

Board: 323	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 324	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 74	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K9542  
 ♥ KQJ3  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KJ2

South:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ A875  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. no ♠ queen

Board: 322  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ93  
 ♥ A83  
 ♦ AJ73  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ A10872  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ A854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 323  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ J10643  
 ♣ K1042

South:  
 ♠ KQJ9  
 ♥ AQ1032  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 324  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK64  
 ♥ AQ642  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ KJ87  
 ♦ QJ984  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 325      ♠ 97642  
Dealer: S        ♥ K  
Vul: NS         ♦ J10  
HCP: 8          ♣ KJ832

West Bids 1♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 326      ♠ AKQ  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q83  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q1095  
HCP: 17         ♣ A54

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 327      ♠ Q  
Dealer: S        ♥ 109874  
Vul: Both       ♦ 743  
HCP: 11         ♣ AKQ9

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 328      ♠ Q6  
Dealer: N        ♥ 9  
Vul: None       ♦ AK86  
HCP: 16         ♣ AK10942

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 97642  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ KJ832

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AJ1065  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	2♦	X <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Support double redouble

Board: 326  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ Q83  
 ♦ Q1095  
 ♣ A54

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AKJ106  
 ♦ AKJ63  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 327  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 109874  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ AKQ9

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ AKQJ653  
 ♦ A98  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	4♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ AK10942

South:  
 ♠ K75  
 ♥ AJ1042  
 ♦ Q742  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 325	♠ AK10	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1065	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A94	
HCP: 16	♣ 96	You bid first.
Board: 326	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10	
Board: 327	♠ K10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ653	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A98	
HCP: 17	♣ 10	You bid first.
Board: 328	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1042	
Vul: None	♦ Q742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 97642  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ KJ832

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AJ1065  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	2♦	X <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Support double redouble

Board: 326  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ Q83  
 ♦ Q1095  
 ♣ A54

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AKJ106  
 ♦ AKJ63  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 327  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 109874  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ AKQ9

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ AKQJ653  
 ♦ A98  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	4♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	5♥
			AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ AK10942

South:  
 ♠ K75  
 ♥ AJ1042  
 ♦ Q742  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 329	♠ Q53	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 330	♠ AQ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK87	

Board: 331	♠ J753	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 762	

Board: 332	♠ AKQ6	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ104	

Board: 333	♠ J10973	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q42	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ Q53	♠ A4	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ94	♥ K1086	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♥
South HCP: 16	♦ QJ983	♦ A104	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 6	♣ KQ92	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 330			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AQ942	♠ 86	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♥ K84	♥ AJ962	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ 7	♦ J986	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK87	♣ Q4	2. artificial			

Board: 331			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ J753	♠ K98	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 8	♥ J	♥ A9762	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ AQ875	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ 762	♣ AKQ83	2. artificial			

Board: 332			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♥
Vul: NS	♠ AKQ6	♠ J754	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♥ 107	♥ AQ964	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 10	♦ K32	♦ —				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ104	♣ K975				

Board: 333			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J10973	♠ A	1♠	X	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♥ AJ52	♥ 984	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♦ 3	♦ AK74	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q42	♣ AK953				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 329	♠ A4	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1086	
Vul: EW	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ92	
Board: 330	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ962	
Vul: Both	♦ J986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q4	
Board: 331	♠ K98	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9762	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ83	
Board: 332	♠ J754	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ964	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K975	
Board: 333	♠ A	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: Both	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK953	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ Q53	♠ A4	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ94	♥ K1086	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♥
South HCP: 16	♦ QJ983	♦ A104	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 6	♣ KQ92	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 330			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AQ942	♠ 86	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♥ K84	♥ AJ962	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ 7	♦ J986	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK87	♣ Q4	2. artificial			

Board: 331			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ J753	♠ K98	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 8	♥ J	♥ A9762	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ AQ875	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ 762	♣ AKQ83	2. artificial			

Board: 332			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♥
Vul: NS	♠ AKQ6	♠ J754	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♥ 107	♥ AQ964	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 10	♦ K32	♦ —				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ104	♣ K975				

Board: 333			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J10973	♠ A	1♠	X	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♥ AJ52	♥ 984	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♦ 3	♦ AK74	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q42	♣ AK953				

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 334	♠ AQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ42	

Board: 335	♠ 9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9762	
Vul: NS	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ42	

Board: 336	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q654	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ10	

Board: 337	♠ J5	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ82	
HCP: 8	♣ K9652	Partner bids first.

Board: 338	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A632	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ104

♥ J5

♦ Q6

♣ AQ42

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ9763

♦ AJ873

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ K9762

♦ 863

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AQ4

♦ AK1072

♣ A87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♠ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ Q654

♦ AJ3

♣ QJ10

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ AKJ92

♦ 95

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ J5

♥ J9

♦ QJ82

♣ K9652

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 83

♦ A653

♣ A743

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 2♣ Pass Pass

2♥ 3♦ Pass 4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K98

♥ A632

♦ AKQ9

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AJ105

♥ KQJ109

♦ J7

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 334	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9763	
Vul: None	♦ AJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 335	♠ QJ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1072	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A87	

Board: 336	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A4	

Board: 337	♠ AKQ	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A653	
HCP: 17	♣ A743	You bid first.

Board: 338	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ104

♥ J5

♦ Q6

♣ AQ42

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ9763

♦ AJ873

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ K9762

♦ 863

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AQ4

♦ AK1072

♣ A87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♠ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ Q654

♦ AJ3

♣ QJ10

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ AKJ92

♦ 95

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ J5

♥ J9

♦ QJ82

♣ K9652

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 83

♦ A653

♣ A743

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 2♣ Pass Pass

2♥ 3♦ Pass 4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K98

♥ A632

♦ AKQ9

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AJ105

♥ KQJ109

♦ J7

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 339	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: EW	♦ AK765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q743	
Board: 340	♠ 754	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106	
Board: 341	♠ AK109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ832	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	
Board: 342	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ K97

♦ AK765

♣ Q743

South:

♠ K64

♥ AQJ6

♦ QJ109

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 754

♥ AJ7

♦ AQJ9

♣ A106

South:

♠ QJ96

♥ 64

♦ K10

♣ KJ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		2♠	3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK109

♥ AJ832

♦ 93

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J2

♥ KQ54

♦ AK864

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=2

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ AKQ1064

♦ 6

♣ A5

South:

♠ 76

♥ 9

♦ AK942

♣ KQ643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	------------------	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 339	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 340	♠ QJ96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ954	

Board: 341	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ AK864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K3	

Board: 342	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ643	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ K97

♦ AK765

♣ Q743

South:

♠ K64

♥ AQJ6

♦ QJ109

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 754

♥ AJ7

♦ AQJ9

♣ A106

South:

♠ QJ96

♥ 64

♦ K10

♣ KJ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		2♠	3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK109

♥ AJ832

♦ 93

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J2

♥ KQ54

♦ AK864

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=2

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ AKQ1064

♦ 6

♣ A5

South:

♠ 76

♥ 9

♦ AK942

♣ KQ643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	------------------	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Quantitative 4NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 343      ♠ 982  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q  
Vul: Both       ♦ K7543  
HCP: 8          ♣ K1053

West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 344      ♠ A4  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ62  
Vul: None       ♦ 107  
HCP: 16         ♣ AQJ87

West Doubles 5♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 345      ♠ Q  
Dealer: S        ♥ K9863  
Vul: EW         ♦ 7  
HCP: 9          ♣ A98743

The opponents are silent.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 346      ♠ 42  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK87  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ  
HCP: 19         ♣ AK1053

The opponents are silent.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 982

♥ Q

♦ K7543

♣ K1053

South:

♠ Q76

♥ A1054

♦ AJ10

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♠<sup>2</sup> X 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AJ62

♦ 107

♣ AQJ87

South:

♠ KJ873

♥ —

♦ KQ9432

♣ 65

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

X 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ K9863

♦ 7

♣ A98743

South:

♠ K65

♥ AJ2

♦ AJ1086

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 42

♥ AK87

♦ AJ

♣ AK1053

South:

♠ Q1065

♥ 2

♦ KQ1084

♣ J64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 343	♠ Q76	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1054	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	You bid first.

Board: 344	♠ KJ873	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 65	

Board: 345	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	

Board: 346	♠ Q1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J64	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 982

♥ Q

♦ K7543

♣ K1053

South:

♠ Q76

♥ A1054

♦ AJ10

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥

3♠<sup>2</sup>

X

3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AJ62

♦ 107

♣ AQJ87

South:

♠ KJ873

♥ —

♦ KQ9432

♣ 65

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♥

Pass

2♠

Pass

4♦

Pass

4♠

Pass

5♥<sup>3</sup>

X

5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass

6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ K9863

♦ 7

♣ A98743

South:

♠ K65

♥ AJ2

♦ AJ1086

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♦

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♣

Pass

4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 42

♥ AK87

♦ AJ

♣ AK1053

South:

♠ Q1065

♥ 2

♦ KQ1084

♣ J64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2NT

Pass

3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass

3♥

Pass

3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 347	♠ AQ10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK864	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 348	♠ J943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ4	
Board: 349	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ543	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8652	
Board: 350	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♠ AQ10754	♠ J2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 16	♥ AK864	♥ Q9	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S	♦ 9	♦ AK763	AP			
	♣ K	♣ AQ94	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 348			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 16	♠ J943	♠ A1076	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♥ AKQ64	♥ 8	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♦ 8	♦ A10762	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ AQ4	♣ 852	2. artificial			

Board: 349			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♠ K3	♠ AQ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♥ AJ543	♥ K972	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ Q5	♦ A82	AP			
	♣ 8652	♣ KJ10	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 350			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 18	♠ 96	♠ AQ754	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♥ KQJ93	♥ 52	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♦ AKJ2	♦ 95	2. artificial			
	♣ A9	♣ KJ85				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 347	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ AK763	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ94	

Board: 348	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ A10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 852	

Board: 349	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K972	
Vul: Both	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ10	

Board: 350	♠ AQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ85	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10754  
 ♥ AK864  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AK763  
 ♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 348  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J943  
 ♥ AKQ64  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ A1076  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ A10762  
 ♣ 852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 349  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AJ543  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ 8652

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ K972  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 350  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ KQJ93  
 ♦ AKJ2  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ AQ754  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ KJ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 351	♠ Q	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1092	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A53	

Board: 352	♠ AQ	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ942	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K3	

Board: 353	♠ KQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8643	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A95	

Board: 354	♠ J1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ Q1092

♦ Q10852

♣ A53

South:

♠ AK108654

♥ 7

♦ A

♣ KQ64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AJ942

♦ AJ97

♣ K3

South:

♠ KJ943

♥ Q653

♦ KQ82

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♣ 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ973

♥ 8643

♦ A

♣ A95

South:

♠ A108

♥ AKJ10

♦ J108

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1098

♥ AKQ52

♦ A6

♣ A9

South:

♠ AQ543

♥ 8

♦ 10982

♣ Q43

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 351      ♠ AK108654  
Dealer: S        ♥ 7  
Vul: NS         ♦ A  
HCP: 16         ♣ KQ64

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 352      ♠ KJ943  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q653  
Vul: EW         ♦ KQ82  
HCP: 11         ♣ —

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 353      ♠ A108  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKJ10  
Vul: None       ♦ J108  
HCP: 18         ♣ KQ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 354      ♠ AQ543  
Dealer: N        ♥ 8  
Vul: NS         ♦ 10982  
HCP: 8         ♣ Q43

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q  
♥ Q1092  
♦ Q10852  
♣ A53

South:

♠ AK108654  
♥ 7  
♦ A  
♣ KQ64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>  
1♥ 3NT Pass 4♠  
AP  
1. 16+ HCP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ  
♥ AJ942  
♦ AJ97  
♣ K3

South:

♠ KJ943  
♥ Q653  
♦ KQ82  
♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♣ 3♠  
Pass 3NT AP  
1. 16+ HCP

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ973  
♥ 8643  
♦ A  
♣ A95

South:

♠ A108  
♥ AKJ10  
♦ J108  
♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>  
Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠  
Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 6♠ AP  
1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1098  
♥ AKQ52  
♦ A6  
♣ A9

South:

♠ AQ543  
♥ 8  
♦ 10982  
♣ Q43

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 6♠ AP  
1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5  
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 355	♠ 9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ653	

Board: 356	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AK542	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 357	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K7643	
HCP: 9	♣ K753	Partner bids first.

Board: 358	♠ 9843	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ	

Board: 359	♠ A1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ 76542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q5	



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 355	♠ AK1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 356	♠ J1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ1098	

Board: 357	♠ K9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ97	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	
HCP: 16	♣ J964	You bid first.

Board: 358	♠ AKQ	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 108632	

Board: 359	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108752	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9643

♥ K9

♦ Q6

♣ AJ653

South:

♠ AK1052

♥ AJ105

♦ A52

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K92

♥ AK1092

♦ AK542

♣ —

South:

♠ J1087

♥ 5

♦ QJ3

♣ AQ1098

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ 6

♥ K43

♦ K7643

♣ K753

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQ97

♦ AQ8

♣ J964

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ 2♦ 3♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♣ N

North:

♠ 9843

♥ K

♦ AQ872

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 9542

♦ 4

♣ 108632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♥ 2♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A1074

♥ A4

♦ 76542

♣ Q5

South:

♠ K

♥ 108752

♦ AKQ103

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 360	♠ KQJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ K953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q94	

Board: 361	♠ Q53	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10965	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	
HCP: 9	♣ QJ943	Partner bids first.

Board: 362	♠ AK	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: Both	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9762	

Board: 363	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A753	
Vul: None	♦ K984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8653	

Board: 364	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK972	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ	♠ 3		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AJ5	♥ 102	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ K953	♦ AQJ87	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q94	♣ AJ852	2. Rubensohl after 1m			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q53	♠ AK4				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 10965	♥ KJ872	1♦	1♥	1♠	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A	♦ Q94	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ QJ943	♣ A8	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ QJ1094		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K82	♥ AJ	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A92	♦ 10875	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q9762	♣ A4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ843				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A753	♥ Q102	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K984	♦ AJ	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 17	♣ A8653	♣ J7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q73	♠ KJ6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ AQJ62	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AK972	♦ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ	♣ 98653	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 360	♠ 3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ852	

Board: 361	♠ AK4	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ872	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q94	
HCP: 17	♣ A8	You bid first.

Board: 362	♠ QJ1094	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	

Board: 363	♠ AKQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	

Board: 364	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98653	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ	♠ 3		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AJ5	♥ 102	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ K953	♦ AQJ87	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q94	♣ AJ852	2. Rubensohl after 1m			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q53	♠ AK4				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 10965	♥ KJ872	1♦	1♥	1♠	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A	♦ Q94	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ QJ943	♣ A8	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ QJ1094		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K82	♥ AJ	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A92	♦ 10875	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q9762	♣ A4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ843				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A753	♥ Q102	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K984	♦ AJ	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 17	♣ A8653	♣ J7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q73	♠ KJ6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ AQJ62	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AK972	♦ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ	♣ 98653	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 365	♠ 94	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9763	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ86	
Board: 366	♠ 10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ542	
Board: 367	♠ 76	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 109763	
Board: 368	♠ AQ84	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ652	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	
Board: 369	♠ K643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10982	
Vul: None	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ 9763  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ AQJ86

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQ82  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ K943

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 366  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 10543  
 ♥ AK9  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ542

South:  
 ♠ J6  
 ♥ QJ762  
 ♦ AK1043  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 367  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AQ96  
 ♣ 109763

South:  
 ♠ AQ94  
 ♥ AK1064  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 368  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ84  
 ♥ KQ652  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ A9743  
 ♦ K873  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 369  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K643  
 ♥ A10982  
 ♦ Q32  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KJ97  
 ♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 365	♠ AK	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ82	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K943	

Board: 366	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ762	
Vul: None	♦ AK1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 367	♠ AQ94	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1064	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q85	

Board: 368	♠ J10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9743	
Vul: EW	♦ K873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 74	

Board: 369	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1065	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 94	♠ AK				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 9763	♥ KQ82	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ K8	♦ A94	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ AQJ86	♣ K943	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 366	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10543	♠ J6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ QJ762	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♦ —	♦ AK1043	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ542	♣ 3	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 367	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ AQ94				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q9	♥ AK1064	1♦	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ96	♦ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 109763	♣ Q85	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 368	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ84	♠ J10		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Vul: EW	♥ KQ652	♥ A9743	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ A2	♦ K873	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ A6	♣ 74				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K643	♠ AQJ10				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A10982	♥ J	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ Q32	♦ KJ97	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 8	♣ A1065	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 370	♠ Q76	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K9632	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ2	You bid first.

Board: 371	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ J10876	
HCP: 8	♣ A1042	Partner bids first.

Board: 372	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6	You bid first.

Board: 373	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	
HCP: 15	♣ AJ963	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q76

♥ AK

♦ K9632

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ KJ

♥ Q10

♦ J8754

♣ A986

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ K6

♦ J10876

♣ A1042

South:

♠ AKJ643

♥ A94

♦ A4

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J84

♥ 109

♦ AQ107

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ KQ1093

♥ K632

♦ 4

♣ J75

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK104

♥ 109

♦ K6

♣ AJ963

South:

♠ Q2

♥ KQ6

♦ AQ32

♣ K842

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 370	♠ KJ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ J8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A986	

Board: 371	♠ AKJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Board: 372	♠ KQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K632	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J75	

Board: 373	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K842	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q76

♥ AK

♦ K9632

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ KJ

♥ Q10

♦ J8754

♣ A986

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ K6

♦ J10876

♣ A1042

South:

♠ AKJ643

♥ A94

♦ A4

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J84

♥ 109

♦ AQ107

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ KQ1093

♥ K632

♦ 4

♣ J75

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK104

♥ 109

♦ K6

♣ AJ963

South:

♠ Q2

♥ KQ6

♦ AQ32

♣ K842

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 374	♠ AJ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ K654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A63	

Board: 375	♠ KJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10975	

Board: 376	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1096	
Vul: None	♦ QJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Board: 377	♠ 76	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: EW	♦ 98765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8	

Board: 378	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ864	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KJ96

♦ K654

♣ A63

South:

♠ 86

♥ Q3

♦ QJ1082

♣ KQ52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 2♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ532

♥ 10

♦ KQ

♣ J10975

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK8765

♦ A95

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ QJ1096

♦ QJ53

♣ AK9

South:

♠ KJ1092

♥ K83

♦ 8

♣ J643

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 76

♥ AK72

♦ 98765

♣ J8

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ J83

♦ AK103

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♣ Pass

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ A72

♦ KJ2

♣ KJ864

South:

♠ K103

♥ K1065

♦ AQ1086

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 374	♠ 86	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ52	

Board: 375	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8765	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 376	♠ KJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J643	

Board: 377	♠ AQ54	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 378	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KJ96

♦ K654

♣ A63

South:

♠ 86

♥ Q3

♦ QJ1082

♣ KQ52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 2♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ532

♥ 10

♦ KQ

♣ J10975

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK8765

♦ A95

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ QJ1096

♦ QJ53

♣ AK9

South:

♠ KJ1092

♥ K83

♦ 8

♣ J643

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 76

♥ AK72

♦ 98765

♣ J8

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ J83

♦ AK103

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♣ Pass

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ A72

♦ KJ2

♣ KJ864

South:

♠ K103

♥ K1065

♦ AQ1086

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 379	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ76	
Vul: None	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K4	
Board: 380	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK87642	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	
Board: 381	♠ A1087	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ873	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J76	
Board: 382	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 10752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK43	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ AQJ76

♦ J982

♣ K4

South:

♠ QJ653

♥ K

♦ AK

♣ QJ853

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ A

♦ AK87642

♣ K6

South:

♠ AJ1085

♥ K7532

♦ —

♣ A98

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♣

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1087

♥ QJ873

♦ 6

♣ J76

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK4

♦ KQ10843

♣ A82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K9

♥ AQ6

♦ 10752

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AQ764

♥ K543

♦ AJ

♣ 95

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 379	♠ QJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ853	
Board: 380	♠ AJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7532	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	
Board: 381	♠ 5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A82	
Board: 382	♠ AQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 95	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ AQJ76

♦ J982

♣ K4

South:

♠ QJ653

♥ K

♦ AK

♣ QJ853

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ A

♦ AK87642

♣ K6

South:

♠ AJ1085

♥ K7532

♦ —

♣ A98

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♣

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1087

♥ QJ873

♦ 6

♣ J76

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK4

♦ KQ10843

♣ A82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K9

♥ AQ6

♦ 10752

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AQ764

♥ K543

♦ AJ

♣ 95

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 383	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ A7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK54	

Board: 384	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	

Board: 385	♠ AK94	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8532	

Board: 386	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ972	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	

Board: 387	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1095	
Vul: EW	♦ 85432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ A7654  
 ♣ AK54

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ AQ105  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 384  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ AQ9765  
 ♣ A64

South:  
 ♠ A1053  
 ♥ J7642  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 385  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK94  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 973  
 ♣ J8532

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ A643  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 386  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQJ972  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ Q10872  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ K1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 387  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ A1095  
 ♦ 85432  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ K95  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ AQ975

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 383	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ92	

Board: 384	♠ A1053	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7642	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J10	

Board: 385	♠ QJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	
Vul: None	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK64	

Board: 386	♠ Q10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1073	

Board: 387	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ975	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 102  
♥ K4  
♦ A7654  
♣ AK54

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ AQ105  
♦ 3  
♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ A85  
♦ AQ9765  
♣ A64

South:  
♠ A1053  
♥ J7642  
♦ K3  
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 385  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ 7  
♦ 973  
♣ J8532

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ A643  
♦ K62  
♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 386  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKQJ972  
♦ 74  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ Q10872  
♥ —  
♦ QJ86  
♣ K1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 387  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A83  
♥ A1095  
♦ 85432  
♣ J

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ K8  
♦ KQ7  
♣ AQ975

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 388	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 389	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK863	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q75	

Board: 390	♠ AQ3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1096	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	

Board: 391	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97652	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ95	

Board: 392	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: None	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A62  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQJ762  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ Q1095  
♥ K8742  
♦ 3  
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 389  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ92  
♥ AK863  
♦ 7  
♣ Q75

South:  
♠ A763  
♥ 94  
♦ AKQ  
♣ KJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 390  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ AK1096  
♦ Q8  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ K  
♥ J8753  
♦ K4  
♣ J7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 391  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ Q97652  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ95

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ A4  
♦ AK54  
♣ K1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 392  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ A63  
♦ KJ72  
♣ AQ2

South:  
♠ A95  
♥ Q  
♦ Q10986  
♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 388	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8742	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ7	

Board: 389	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ83	

Board: 390	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8753	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J7654	

Board: 391	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1076	

Board: 392	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ Q10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1074	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A62  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQJ762  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ Q1095  
♥ K8742  
♦ 3  
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 389  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ92  
♥ AK863  
♦ 7  
♣ Q75

South:  
♠ A763  
♥ 94  
♦ AKQ  
♣ KJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 390  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ AK1096  
♦ Q8  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ K  
♥ J8753  
♦ K4  
♣ J7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 391  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ Q97652  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ95

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ A4  
♦ AK54  
♣ K1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 392  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ A63  
♦ KJ72  
♣ AQ2

South:  
♠ A95  
♥ Q  
♦ Q10986  
♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 393	♠ K7654	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ10986	
Board: 394	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 108742	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	
Board: 395	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10742	
Vul: None	♦ AK1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J6	
Board: 396	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ832	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K7654

♥ —

♦ Q4

♣ QJ10986

South:

♠ QJ109

♥ AJ85

♦ A105

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ X 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AKQ

♦ 108742

♣ A95

South:

♠ AQ972

♥ 7

♦ QJ953

♣ 63

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q10742

♦ AK1083

♣ J6

South:

♠ AJ106

♥ A9

♦ Q92

♣ KQ54

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ832

♦ AQ105

♣ K4

South:

♠ KJ987

♥ A4

♦ 97

♣ 10632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 393	♠ QJ109	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	
Board: 394	♠ AQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 63	
Board: 395	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ54	
Board: 396	♠ KJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10632	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K7654

♥ —

♦ Q4

♣ QJ10986

South:

♠ QJ109

♥ AJ85

♦ A105

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ X 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AKQ

♦ 108742

♣ A95

South:

♠ AQ972

♥ 7

♦ QJ953

♣ 63

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q10742

♦ AK1083

♣ J6

South:

♠ AJ106

♥ A9

♦ Q92

♣ KQ54

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ832

♦ AQ105

♣ K4

South:

♠ KJ987

♥ A4

♦ 97

♣ 10632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 397	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ943	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J102	
Board: 398	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ AJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	
Board: 399	♠ AK954	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ 1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1072	
Board: 400	♠ AKJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ QJ943  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J102

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A1086  
 ♦ AKQ43  
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 398  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K97  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AJ872  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ A10864  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ K872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 399  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK954  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 1043  
 ♣ J1072

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K542  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AKQ9865

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 400  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1086  
 ♥ 764  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AK85  
 ♦ J85  
 ♣ K10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 397	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1086	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7	

Board: 398	♠ A10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K872	

Board: 399	♠ J	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K542	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9865	

Board: 400	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ J85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10652	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ QJ943  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J102

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A1086  
 ♦ AKQ43  
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 398  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K97  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AJ872  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ A10864  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ K872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 399  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK954  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 1043  
 ♣ J1072

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K542  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AKQ9865

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 400  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1086  
 ♥ 764  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AK85  
 ♦ J85  
 ♣ K10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 401	♠ 10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ 96543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	

Board: 402	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 403	♠ K32	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10982	

Board: 404	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1075	
Vul: Both	♦ K976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 405	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8732	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 10754  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ 96543  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AKQ2  
 ♥ AJ1083  
 ♦ K108  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 402  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ76  
 ♥ AK96  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ KJ54  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQJ8  
 ♣ K765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 403  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K32  
 ♥ K983  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ A10982

South:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ AQJ102  
 ♦ KJ3  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 404  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ A1075  
 ♦ K976  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ AJ52  
 ♣ 107632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 405  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK874  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ 8732

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KQ84  
 ♦ A43  
 ♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 401	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: None	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 402	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K765	

Board: 403	♠ A108	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K5	

Board: 404	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 107632	

Board: 405	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ96	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 10754  
♥ KQ2  
♦ 96543  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AKQ2  
♥ AJ1083  
♦ K108  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 402  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ76  
♥ AK96  
♦ 95  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ8  
♣ K765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 403  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K32  
♥ K983  
♦ 7  
♣ A10982

South:  
♠ A108  
♥ AQJ102  
♦ KJ3  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 404  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ A1075  
♦ K976  
♣ K4

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ Q4  
♦ AJ52  
♣ 107632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 405  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
♠ AK874  
♥ 53  
♦ K10  
♣ 8732

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ KQ84  
♦ A43  
♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 406	♠ AK1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ 1098	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	
Board: 407	♠ J10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109743	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K7	
Board: 408	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10952	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 409	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ K10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J76	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ A9832  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ J1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 407  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J10943  
 ♥ A109743  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ AQJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 408  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 752  
 ♥ KQ10952  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AQ1084  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q632  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 409  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ K10543  
 ♣ J76

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ A74  
 ♦ AQJ9  
 ♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 406	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9832	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1097	

Board: 407	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ109	

Board: 408	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ Q632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K54	

Board: 409	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ95	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ A9832  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ J1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 407  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J10943  
 ♥ A109743  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ AQJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 408  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 752  
 ♥ KQ10952  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AQ1084  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q632  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 409  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ K10543  
 ♣ J76

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ A74  
 ♦ AQJ9  
 ♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 410	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AK982	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A43	

Board: 411	♠ QJ1097	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9864	
Vul: None	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A	

Board: 412	♠ AKQJ10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J2	

Board: 413	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK962	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ KQ74  
♦ AK982  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ AJ932  
♦ Q5  
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 411  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ1097  
♥ J9864  
♦ 83  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ K7  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ 654

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 412  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10932  
♥ K  
♦ A6  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A10743  
♦ Q83  
♣ AK874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 413  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 765  
♥ AK962  
♦ QJ93  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AK109  
♥ 5  
♦ AK876  
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 410	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ932	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 62	

Board: 411	♠ K3	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 654	

Board: 412	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10743	
Vul: NS	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK874	

Board: 413	♠ AK109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K104	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ KQ74  
♦ AK982  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ AJ932  
♦ Q5  
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 411  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ1097  
♥ J9864  
♦ 83  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ K7  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ 654

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 412  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10932  
♥ K  
♦ A6  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A10743  
♦ Q83  
♣ AK874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 413  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 765  
♥ AK962  
♦ QJ93  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AK109  
♥ 5  
♦ AK876  
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 414	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ108	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK62	

Board: 415	♠ AQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8653	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 416	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1073	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q63  
 ♥ KQ108  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ AK62

South:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ J9742  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 415  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ64  
 ♥ Q8653  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ QJ1095  
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=0			

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KQ84  
 ♣ AKQ1073

South:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ AQJ643  
 ♦ J9632  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
1♠	2♣	3♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 414	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9742	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 43	

Board: 415	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

Board: 416	♠ 42	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ643	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J9632	
HCP: 8	♣ —	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q63  
 ♥ KQ108  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ AK62

South:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ J9742  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 415  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ64  
 ♥ Q8653  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ QJ1095  
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=0			

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KQ84  
 ♣ AKQ1073

South:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ AQJ643  
 ♦ J9632  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
1♠	2♣	3♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 417	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J42	

Board: 418	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Board: 419	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q865	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10654	

Board: 420	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ 7

♦ 8743

♣ J42

South:

♠ 9764

♥ KQJ5

♦ AK

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K52

♥ AJ43

♦ AKJ72

♣ 5

South:

♠ A10763

♥ 7

♦ 8

♣ AQ10832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J104

♥ Q865

♦ Q

♣ K10654

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ AJ732

♦ K62

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ 1054

♥ K43

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQ

♦ J10976

♣ 8432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 417	♠ 9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ3	
Board: 418	♠ A10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ10832	
Board: 419	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ732	
Vul: EW	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	
Board: 420	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ52  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 8743  
 ♣ J42

South:  
 ♠ 9764  
 ♥ KQJ5  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 418  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K52  
 ♥ AJ43  
 ♦ AKJ72  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ A10763  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AQ10832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 419  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J104  
 ♥ Q865  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ K10654

South:  
 ♠ AQ96  
 ♥ AJ732  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 420  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ 1054  
 ♥ K43  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ AKQJ5

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ J10976  
 ♣ 8432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 421	♠ 2	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K109854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ962	
Board: 422	♠ AKJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 74	
Board: 423	♠ Q10854	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1094	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J7	
Board: 424	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: None	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK102	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 421  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K109854  
 ♣ KQ962

South:  
 ♠ Q10863  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 422  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ643  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ A104  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ 10852  
 ♥ K9873  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 6. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 7. no ♠ queen

Board: 423  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10854  
 ♥ AK1094  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ KJ97  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ A9652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 424  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ A97  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ AK102

South:  
 ♠ J109  
 ♥ K10542  
 ♦ QJ85  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 421      ♠ Q10863  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK52  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQJ  
HCP: 16        ♣ 7

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 422      ♠ 10852  
Dealer: N        ♥ K9873  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q7  
HCP: 11        ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 423      ♠ KJ97  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q  
Vul: Both       ♦ AQ3  
HCP: 16        ♣ A9652

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 424      ♠ J109  
Dealer: N        ♥ K10542  
Vul: None       ♦ QJ85  
HCP: 9        ♣ Q

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ 6

♦ K109854

♣ KQ962

South:

♠ Q10863

♥ AK52

♦ AQJ

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ643

♥ AQ

♦ A104

♣ 74

South:

♠ 10852

♥ K9873

♦ Q7

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. no ♠ queen

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q10854

♥ AK1094

♦ 4

♣ J7

South:

♠ KJ97

♥ Q

♦ AQ3

♣ A9652

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

3♦ 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ A97

♦ AK64

♣ AK102

South:

♠ J109

♥ K10542

♦ QJ85

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 425	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ A10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 972	

Board: 426	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK642	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A53	

Board: 427	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ854	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ96	

Board: 428	♠ AQ95	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ87	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ104  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ A10875  
 ♣ 972

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AJ764  
 ♦ KQJ2  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 426  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AJ9  
 ♦ AK642  
 ♣ A53

South:  
 ♠ KQ974  
 ♥ Q542  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 427  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ KQJ854  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ96

South:  
 ♠ KJ93  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ AJ942  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 428  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ95  
 ♥ Q52  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AKQ87

South:  
 ♠ KJ107  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ AJ1096  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	Pass
Pass	X	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 425	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ764	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 426	♠ KQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q542	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K8	

Board: 427	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 428	♠ KJ107	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1096	
HCP: 9	♣ 104	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ104

♥ 10

♦ A10875

♣ 972

South:

♠ K9

♥ AJ764

♦ KQJ2

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A8

♥ AJ9

♦ AK642

♣ A53

South:

♠ KQ974

♥ Q542

♦ 53

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ KQJ854

♦ —

♣ AQJ96

South:

♠ KJ93

♥ A7

♦ AJ942

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ Q52

♦ 7

♣ AKQ87

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ 43

♦ AJ1096

♣ 104

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ Pass

Pass X 1♥ 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 429	♠ A854	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 102	
Board: 430	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ KJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1085	
Board: 431	♠ QJ10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ854	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	
Board: 432	♠ 8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 429			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ A854	♠ K93	X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ1062	♥ A3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♦ J9	♦ Q107	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ 102	♣ AQJ54	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 430			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AK	♠ Q9874	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♥ A43	♥ KQ5	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♦ KJ85	♦ 3	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A1085	♣ K962	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 431			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ QJ10643	♠ AK5	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ854	♥ A762	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♦ Q6	♦ 532	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ —	♣ KQ6	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Texas			

Board: 432			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	X
Vul: EW	♠ 8	♠ J952	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 16	♥ KQJ10	♥ 52	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ KQ1092	♦ A7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ6	♣ A10985				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 429	♠ K93	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ54	
Board: 430	♠ Q9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K962	
Board: 431	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A762	
Vul: NS	♦ 532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	
Board: 432	♠ J952	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10985	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A854

♥ QJ1062

♦ J9

♣ 102

South:

♠ K93

♥ A3

♦ Q107

♣ AQJ54

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

X 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ A43

♦ KJ85

♣ A1085

South:

♠ Q9874

♥ KQ5

♦ 3

♣ K962

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ10643

♥ QJ854

♦ Q6

♣ —

South:

♠ AK5

♥ A762

♦ 532

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Texas

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQJ10

♦ KQ1092

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ J952

♥ 52

♦ A7

♣ A10985

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♥ X

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 433	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A873	
Vul: None	♦ K10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 53	

Board: 434	♠ QJ	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10	

Board: 435	♠ 87	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ10953	

Board: 436	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

Board: 437	♠ 9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ87	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ A873  
 ♦ K10873  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AKQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 434  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ 876  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q9876  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ 632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 435  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ943  
 ♣ KQ10953

South:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ K852  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AJ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ AK107  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ K106  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ Q7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 63

♦ KJ1032

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AQ52

♦ Q96

♣ A64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 433	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ82	

Board: 434	♠ 2	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9876	
Vul: NS	♦ AK103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 632	

Board: 435	♠ AKQ6	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K852	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ86	

Board: 436	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q7632	

Board: 437	♠ KQ2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A64	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ A873  
 ♦ K10873  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AKQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 434  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ 876  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q9876  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ 632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 435  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ943  
 ♣ KQ10953

South:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ K852  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AJ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ AK107  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ K106  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ Q7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 63

♦ KJ1032

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AQ52

♦ Q96

♣ A64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 438	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ97	

Board: 439	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK765	

Board: 440	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J987	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ10	

Board: 441	♠ 104	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A10752	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 105	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 438  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A1043  
♥ K4  
♦ KQ8  
♣ KQ97

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ1085  
♦ A7  
♣ J10862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 439  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q96  
♥ A  
♦ K943  
♣ AK765

South:  
♠ A85  
♥ KQJ753  
♦ A2  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 440  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ J987  
♦ A2  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ 54  
♦ K8753  
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 441  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ A1096  
♦ A10752  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ K2  
♦ KQ83  
♣ QJ963

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
2♠	3♦	Pass	Pass
3♠	X	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 438	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10862	

Board: 439	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 440	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: None	♦ K8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A876	

Board: 441	♠ KQ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ83	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ963	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1043

♥ K4

♦ KQ8

♣ KQ97

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ1085

♦ A7

♣ J10862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q96

♥ A

♦ K943

♣ AK765

South:

♠ A85

♥ KQJ753

♦ A2

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK94

♥ J987

♦ A2

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 54

♦ K8753

♣ A876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ 104

♥ A1096

♦ A10752

♣ 105

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K2

♦ KQ83

♣ QJ963

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
------	-----------------	----	----

2♠	3♦	Pass	Pass
----	----	------	------

3♠	X	Pass	4♣
----	---	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 442	♠ AKJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 443	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9754	
Vul: None	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A652	

Board: 444	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 103	

Board: 445	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ93	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ932  
 ♥ J108  
 ♦ K104  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ A96  
 ♣ J9865

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 443  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K9754  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ A652

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ3  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 444  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ42  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AKJ53  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ 107653  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 445  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K754  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ AQJ93

South:  
 ♠ AJ92  
 ♥ J832  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 442	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q654	
Vul: Both	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9865	

Board: 443	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ4	

Board: 444	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107653	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 445	♠ AJ92	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J832	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ932  
 ♥ J108  
 ♦ K104  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ A96  
 ♣ J9865

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 443  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K9754  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ A652

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ3  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 444  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ42  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AKJ53  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ 107653  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 445  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K754  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ AQJ93

South:  
 ♠ AJ92  
 ♥ J832  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 446	♠ KQ65	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K986	

Board: 447	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10875	

Board: 448	♠ A742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J107	

Board: 449	♠ K864	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ986	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♣ N

North:

♠ KQ65

♥ A

♦ A653

♣ K986

South:

♠ 72

♥ K4

♦ J842

♣ A10743

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 2♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AJ105

♦ J10

♣ K10875

South:

♠ AK964

♥ K98

♦ AQ86

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A742

♥ AK3

♦ AK6

♣ J107

South:

♠ K6

♥ J10542

♦ 85

♣ A543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ K864

♥ K87

♦ 2

♣ KQ986

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ A1063

♦ A84

♣ A53

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 5♦ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 446	♠ 72	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ J842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A10743	

Board: 447	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

Board: 448	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10542	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A543	

Board: 449	♠ AJ9	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1063	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A53	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♣ N

North:

♠ KQ65

♥ A

♦ A653

♣ K986

South:

♠ 72

♥ K4

♦ J842

♣ A10743

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 2♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AJ105

♦ J10

♣ K10875

South:

♠ AK964

♥ K98

♦ AQ86

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A742

♥ AK3

♦ AK6

♣ J107

South:

♠ K6

♥ J10542

♦ 85

♣ A543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ K864

♥ K87

♦ 2

♣ KQ986

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ A1063

♦ A84

♣ A53

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 5♦ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 450	♠ A1087	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J3	
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ2	You bid first.
Board: 451	♠ 86542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ65	
Board: 452	♠ AJ9	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A653	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q5	
Board: 453	♠ KJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ KQJ2

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ QJ1093  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
X	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	Pass <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 5. denies a ♣ stopper

Board: 451  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 86542  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ KJ65

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A10875  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ A842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 452  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ A653  
 ♦ AJ32  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ KQ84  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ KJ1043

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ652

♥ 6

♦ AJ9762

♣ 8

South:

♠ A93

♥ AK95

♦ K8

♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 450	♠ J5	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1093	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ54	
HCP: 9	♣ 105	Partner bids first.
Board: 451	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10875	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A842	
Board: 452	♠ KQ84	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1043	
Board: 453	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ62	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ KQJ2

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ QJ1093  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
X	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	Pass <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 5. denies a ♣ stopper

Board: 451  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 86542  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ KJ65

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A10875  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ A842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 452  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ A653  
 ♦ AJ32  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ KQ84  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ KJ1043

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ652

♥ 6

♦ AJ9762

♣ 8

South:

♠ A93

♥ AK95

♦ K8

♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 454	♠ K963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Board: 455	♠ 4	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ832	

Board: 456	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ854	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K963

♥ AKQJ2

♦ Q4

♣ K7

South:

♠ A8752

♥ 6

♦ A62

♣ AJ105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 832

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQ832

South:

♠ AKJ8532

♥ A

♦ 53

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1♦ 3NT Pass 1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT AP 5♠<sup>4</sup>

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ AKJ854

♦ A

♣ Q10

South:

♠ AJ

♥ Q9

♦ K962

♣ J9842

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 454      ♠ A8752  
Dealer: N        ♥ 6  
Vul: EW        ♦ A62  
HCP: 13        ♣ AJ105

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 455      ♠ AKJ8532  
Dealer: S        ♥ A  
Vul: Both      ♦ 53  
HCP: 16        ♣ KJ6

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 456      ♠ AJ  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q9  
Vul: None      ♦ K962  
HCP: 11        ♣ J9842

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K963

♥ AKQJ2

♦ Q4

♣ K7

South:

♠ A8752

♥ 6

♦ A62

♣ AJ105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 832

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQ832

South:

♠ AKJ8532

♥ A

♦ 53

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1♦ 3NT Pass 1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ AKJ854

♦ A

♣ Q10

South:

♠ AJ

♥ Q9

♦ K962

♣ J9842

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 457	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ974	

Board: 458	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 862	

Board: 459	♠ A1082	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10843	
HCP: 8	♣ 93	Partner bids first.

Board: 460	♠ A876	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ84	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AK82

♦ 863

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ AJ106

♥ J6

♦ AKJ95

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ1098

♦ AQJ

♣ 862

South:

♠ J765

♥ 7632

♦ —

♣ AKJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ 42

♦ A10843

♣ 93

South:

♠ K7

♥ AQJ975

♦ Q965

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♣	X	Pass	2♥
----	---	------	----

3♣	3♠	Pass	4♥
----	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A876

♥ Q

♦ AJ108

♣ KQ84

South:

♠ J

♥ KJ98

♦ KQ762

♣ 952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 457	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	

Board: 458	♠ J765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKJ53	

Board: 459	♠ K7	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ975	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q965	
HCP: 16	♣ A	You bid first.

Board: 460	♠ J	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 952	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AK82

♦ 863

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ AJ106

♥ J6

♦ AKJ95

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ1098

♦ AQJ

♣ 862

South:

♠ J765

♥ 7632

♦ —

♣ AKJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ 42

♦ A10843

♣ 93

South:

♠ K7

♥ AQJ975

♦ Q965

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♣	X	Pass	2♥
----	---	------	----

3♣	3♠	Pass	4♥
----	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A876

♥ Q

♦ AJ108

♣ KQ84

South:

♠ J

♥ KJ98

♦ KQ762

♣ 952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 461	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	

Board: 462	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J65	

Board: 463	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ953	
Vul: NS	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	

Board: 464	♠ AK875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 461			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ K832	♠ AQJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ 1065	♥ 93	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 16	♦ KQ1073	♦ A84	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N S	♣ 8	♣ AJ954				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 462			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A954	♠ Q102		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 17	♥ KQ3	♥ —	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 8	♦ AK6	♦ 97432	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ J65	♣ AQ1043				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 463			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ KQ7	♠ A5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♥ KQ953	♥ A87	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♦ A1065	♦ J842	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ 4	♣ AK62				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 464			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AK875	♠ 3		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 19	♥ J82	♥ Q954	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 8	♦ AKQ	♦ J54	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q10	♣ AJ974				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 461	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ954	

Board: 462	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 97432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 463	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: NS	♦ J842	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK62	

Board: 464	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q954	
Vul: EW	♦ J54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ974	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

	West	North	East	South
Board: 461				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Dealer: S	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Vul: Both	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N S	2. artificial			
	3. Stayman			

	West	North	East	South
Board: 462		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Dealer: N	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N				

	West	North	East	South
Board: 463				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Dealer: S	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: NS	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 14	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 6♥ N	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
	3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

	West	North	East	South
Board: 464		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Dealer: N	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Vul: EW	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 19	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N S				

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 465	♠ KQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1086	

Board: 466	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1094	

Board: 467	♠ A8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K105	

Board: 468	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ754

♥ AK72

♦ J

♣ 1086

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q853

♦ AKQ6

♣ AK97

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ Q6

♦ AK103

♣ J1094

South:

♠ QJ1064

♥ A4

♦ 2

♣ A8653

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A8764

♥ AKQJ

♦ 6

♣ K105

South:

♠ K2

♥ 102

♦ AKQJ1094

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 468  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ84  
♥ KJ3  
♦ AKJ32  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q1053  
♥ Q  
♦ 1054  
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 465	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q853	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK97	

Board: 466	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8653	

Board: 467	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 468	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ75	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ754

♥ AK72

♦ J

♣ 1086

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q853

♦ AKQ6

♣ AK97

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ Q6

♦ AK103

♣ J1094

South:

♠ QJ1064

♥ A4

♦ 2

♣ A8653

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A8764

♥ AKQJ

♦ 6

♣ K105

South:

♠ K2

♥ 102

♦ AKQJ1094

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 468  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ84  
♥ KJ3  
♦ AKJ32  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q1053  
♥ Q  
♦ 1054  
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 469	♠ 94	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1032	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K7	

Board: 470	♠ KQJ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A76	

Board: 471	♠ K8653	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7632	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J6	

Board: 472	♠ 6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ8764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 473	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ653	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A973	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 94

♥ Q1032

♦ KJ532

♣ K7

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK85

♦ AQ987

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♠ X

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ976

♥ J4

♦ AK

♣ A76

South:

♠ A4

♥ KQ1063

♦ 7543

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K8653

♥ 7632

♦ A4

♣ J6

South:

♠ 109

♥ KQJ9

♦ K8

♣ AKQ103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AQ103

♦ AQJ8764

♣ A

South:

♠ A952

♥ 85

♦ 32

♣ KJ984

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 107

♥ AQ653

♦ 54

♣ A973

South:

♠ KQ964

♥ J10

♦ AK32

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 469	♠ 6	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ6	
Board: 470	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1063	
Vul: EW	♦ 7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	
Board: 471	♠ 109	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ103	
Board: 472	♠ A952	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ984	
Board: 473	♠ KQ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 94

♥ Q1032

♦ KJ532

♣ K7

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK85

♦ AQ987

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♠ X

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ976

♥ J4

♦ AK

♣ A76

South:

♠ A4

♥ KQ1063

♦ 7543

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K8653

♥ 7632

♦ A4

♣ J6

South:

♠ 109

♥ KQJ9

♦ K8

♣ AKQ103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AQ103

♦ AQJ8764

♣ A

South:

♠ A952

♥ 85

♦ 32

♣ KJ984

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 107

♥ AQ653

♦ 54

♣ A973

South:

♠ KQ964

♥ J10

♦ AK32

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 474	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ875	

Board: 475	♠ A4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	
Vul: None	♦ A9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J4	

Board: 476	♠ A10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K962	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q10976	

Board: 477	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108763	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ63	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 474  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ A86  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ AQ875

South:  
 ♠ K106  
 ♥ QJ1093  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ K1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 475  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 9872  
 ♦ A9843  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ KJ963  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	X	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 476  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ K962  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ Q10976

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ Q10654  
 ♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 477  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J64  
 ♥ 108763  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQ63

South:  
 ♠ AKQ3  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ952  
 ♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 474	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1063	

Board: 475	♠ KJ963	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A3	

Board: 476	♠ Q5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 477	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 1075	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 474

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J9

♥ A86

♦ AK4

♣ AQ875

South:

♠ K106

♥ QJ1093

♦ 2

♣ K1063

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ 9872

♦ A9843

♣ J4

South:

♠ KJ963

♥ A6

♦ KJ65

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ X Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10

♥ K962

♦ AK

♣ Q10976

South:

♠ Q5

♥ Q4

♦ Q10654

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 477

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J64

♥ 108763

♦ K

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ AKQ3

♥ A

♦ AJ952

♣ 1075

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 478	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 479	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ543	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8543	
HCP: 9	♣ A85	Partner bids first.

Board: 480	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76542	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 481	♠ 762	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9654	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ75	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 478  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q84  
 ♥ AKQ65  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AK1062  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ J763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 479  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ543  
 ♦ 8543  
 ♣ A85

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ 9762  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 480  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A76542  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AKQ6

South:  
 ♠ Q10843  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K964  
 ♣ J108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial

Board: 481  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 762  
 ♥ K9654  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQ75

South:  
 ♠ AKQ54  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ AKJ1085  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 478	♠ AK1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J763	
Board: 479	♠ AK5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9762	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ	You bid first.
Board: 480	♠ Q10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J108	
Board: 481	♠ AKQ54	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 478  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q84  
 ♥ AKQ65  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AK1062  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ J763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 479  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ543  
 ♦ 8543  
 ♣ A85

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ 9762  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 480  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A76542  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AKQ6

South:  
 ♠ Q10843  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K964  
 ♣ J108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial

Board: 481  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 762  
 ♥ K9654  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQ75

South:  
 ♠ AKQ54  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ AKJ1085  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 482	♠ J105	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK92	

Board: 483	♠ Q7642	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Board: 484	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ973	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ64	

Board: 485	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9743	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ A972  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J8642  
 ♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
4♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 483  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q7642  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ AQJ9  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AK1085  
 ♥ A973  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 484  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ973  
 ♣ AQ64

South:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ AKJ104  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ 10732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 485  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A982  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ Q9743

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ A764  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 482	♠ A972	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ64	
Board: 483	♠ AK1085	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A973	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	
Board: 484	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10732	
Board: 485	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A764	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ A972  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J8642  
 ♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
4♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 483  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q7642  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ AQJ9  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AK1085  
 ♥ A973  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 484  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ973  
 ♣ AQ64

South:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ AKJ104  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ 10732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 485  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A982  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ Q9743

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ A764  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 486	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A96	

Board: 487	♠ 104	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ932	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10852	

Board: 488	♠ Q92	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ103	

Board: 489	♠ A10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 490	♠ AJ85	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A1064	
HCP: 16	♣ K853	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 486	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7	♠ A43		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A102	♥ J	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ87	♦ Q652	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ A96	♣ K8752	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 487	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ AKJ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ932	♥ AJ	2♦	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ K6	♦ AJ75	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 10852	♣ 976				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 488	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q92	♠ KJ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	AP
Vul: None	♥ AQ4	♥ 7	1. 16+ HCP			
North HCP: 16	♦ K76	♦ AJ982				
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ103	♣ AJ986				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 489	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10965	♠ Q8				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ Q107	♥ KJ62	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ QJ1083	♦ A96	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♣ —	♣ AQ74	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 490	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ85	♠ K7642		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ Q9	4♥	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A1064	♦ QJ32	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ K853	♣ 102				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 486	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K8752	

Board: 487	♠ AKJ9	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 976	

Board: 488	♠ KJ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ986	

Board: 489	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ74	

Board: 490	♠ K7642	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ32	
HCP: 8	♣ 102	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 486	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7	♠ A43		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A102	♥ J	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ87	♦ Q652	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ A96	♣ K8752	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 487	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ AKJ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ932	♥ AJ	2♦	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ K6	♦ AJ75	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 10852	♣ 976				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 488	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q92	♠ KJ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	AP
Vul: None	♥ AQ4	♥ 7	1. 16+ HCP			
North HCP: 16	♦ K76	♦ AJ982				
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ103	♣ AJ986				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 489	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10965	♠ Q8				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ Q107	♥ KJ62	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ QJ1083	♦ A96	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♣ —	♣ AQ74	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 490	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ85	♠ K7642		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ Q9	4♥	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A1064	♦ QJ32	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ K853	♣ 102				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 491	♠ KQ1096	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A854	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ2	

Board: 492	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 1092	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 493	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10963	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 491  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ1096  
 ♥ A854  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AJ2

South:  
 ♠ A85  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ AK32  
 ♣ 987

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass 4♠
	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass 5♥ <sup>4</sup>
	Pass	6♠	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Unusual 2NT  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 492  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ96  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ 1092  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AK875  
 ♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
	Pass	3♦	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass 5♣ <sup>3</sup>
	Pass	5♥	Pass 6♦ <sup>4</sup>
			AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 4. no ♦ queen

Board: 493  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ QJ97  
 ♣ A10963

South:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ J95  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
	Pass	2♣	Pass 3♣
	Pass	4♣	Pass 4♦ <sup>2</sup>
	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass 4NT <sup>4</sup>
	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass 5NT <sup>6</sup>
	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass 7♣
			AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0  
 6. King ask by 5NT  
 7. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 491      ♠ A85  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ2  
Vul: None      ♦ AK32  
HCP: 16        ♣ 987

West Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 492      ♠ 105  
Dealer: N        ♥ J4  
Vul: NS        ♦ AK875  
HCP: 13        ♣ AJ76

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 493      ♠ AK97  
Dealer: S        ♥ J95  
Vul: Both      ♦ AK  
HCP: 20        ♣ KQ52

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 491

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1096

♥ A854

♦ 9

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ A85

♥ KQ2

♦ AK32

♣ 987

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♠
------------------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 492

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ96

♥ AKQ10

♦ 1092

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 105

♥ J4

♦ AK875

♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 493

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ3

♦ QJ97

♣ A10963

South:

♠ AK97

♥ J95

♦ AK

♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 494	♠ KQ754	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	
Board: 495	♠ A10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10952	
Board: 496	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ974	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ7	
Board: 497	♠ K9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 65	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 494  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ754  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ AQJ5  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K654  
 ♦ 109742  
 ♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 495  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A10432  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQ10952

South:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ A105  
 ♦ AKQ63  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king			

Board: 496  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ KJ974  
 ♣ AQJ7

South:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ J742  
 ♦ AQ1063  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 497

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9432

♥ K8

♦ A1092

♣ 65

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AQ

♦ Q875

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 494	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K654	
Vul: None	♦ 109742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A53	
Board: 495	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	
Board: 496	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 497	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ Q875	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K103	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 494  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ754  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ AQJ5  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K654  
 ♦ 109742  
 ♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 495  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A10432  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQ10952

South:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ A105  
 ♦ AKQ63  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king			

Board: 496  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ KJ974  
 ♣ AQJ7

South:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ J742  
 ♦ AQ1063  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 497

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9432

♥ K8

♦ A1092

♣ 65

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AQ

♦ Q875

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

HCP: 19

♠ 9

♥ A1062

♦ AKJ42

♣ AK9

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

HCP: 8

♠ Q10943

♥ 54

♦ KJ32

♣ Q2

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 17

♠ AJ982

♥ AKJ7

♦ 3

♣ A93

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A1062

♦ AKJ42

♣ AK9

South:

♠ K1063

♥ KQJ85

♦ 53

♣ J6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q10943

♥ 54

♦ KJ32

♣ Q2

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ J103

♦ A7

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>5</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ982

♥ AKJ7

♦ 3

♣ A93

South:

♠ 543

♥ 5

♦ A652

♣ KQ654

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♦ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_

Board: 498      ♠ K1063  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQJ85  
Vul: NS         ♦ 53  
HCP: 10        ♣ J6

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 499      ♠ AKJ65  
Dealer: S        ♥ J103  
Vul: EW         ♦ A7  
HCP: 20        ♣ AK4

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 500      ♠ 543  
Dealer: N        ♥ 5  
Vul: Both       ♦ A652  
HCP: 9         ♣ KQ654

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_54\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A1062

♦ AKJ42

♣ AK9

South:

♠ K1063

♥ KQJ85

♦ 53

♣ J6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q10943

♥ 54

♦ KJ32

♣ Q2

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ J103

♦ A7

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>5</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ982

♥ AKJ7

♦ 3

♣ A93

South:

♠ 543

♥ 5

♦ A652

♣ KQ654

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♦ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP